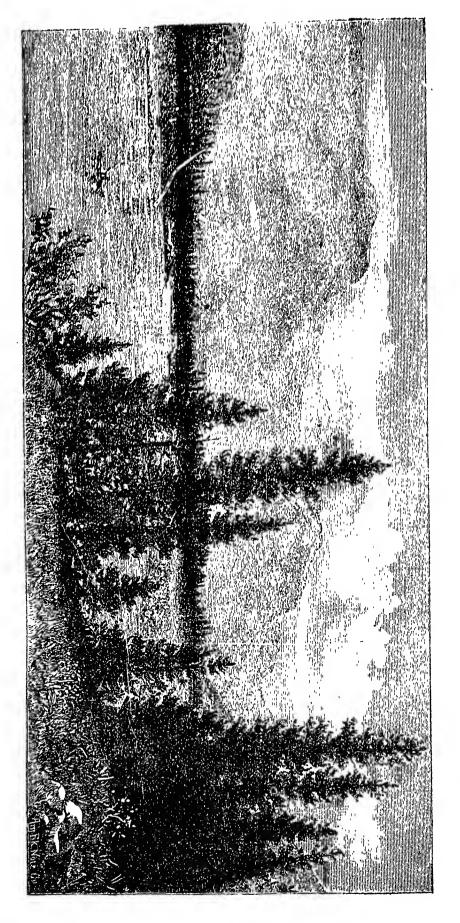
A CHILDIAN SOLUTION OF THE SOL NO PATIAL ME THE ACTUAL SETTLERS

See elivended Lond Resulations Company's light of Commissioner Min. Johns On Artival at Willindoes, apply to the H. Mona Vish for information has considered to liands and the best places for Serilement. 



APPROACHING THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, BOW RIVLE.

#### CONTENTS

|                                                  | P          | AUI         | gs. |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----|
| Capital at commencement and value at present     | ő          | to          | 8   |
| Names and addresses of Settlers giving testimony | 9 :        | to          | 10  |
| nformation for Guidance of Intending Settlers    | 10 (       | o           | ij  |
| low to obtain Government Lands                   | 11 +       | lo i        | 12  |
| iberality of Canadian Land Regulations           |            | 7           | 12  |
| he Climate                                       | 12 (       | <b>1</b> 0  | (6  |
| The Farming Seasons                              | 16 t       | o l         | 17  |
| wnmer Frosts                                     | 17 t       | o 2         | 20  |
| Vinter and Summer Storms                         | 21 t       | ю 2         | 22  |
| he Soil                                          | 23 t       | o 2         | 25  |
| uel and Water                                    | 26 t       | o 2         | 18  |
| rain crops                                       | 29 t       | o 3         | 1   |
| oots and Vegetables                              | 13 t       | o 3         | 5   |
| he Use of Manure                                 |            | 3           | 5   |
| tock Raising and Hay Supply                      | 35 t       | о 3         | 9   |
| heep Raising                                     | 39 t       | o 4         | 1   |
| crses, Pigs and Poultry                          | 41         |             |     |
| aising of Bees                                   | 42         |             |     |
| ruits                                            | 42         |             |     |
| ops                                              | 42 ta      | <b>3</b> 4. | 3   |
| ax and Hemp                                      | <b>4</b> 3 |             |     |
| ort in the North-West                            | <b>4</b> 3 |             |     |
| arkets                                           | <b>4</b> 5 |             |     |
| ccess of Settlers                                | 46 to      | 5(          | )   |
| ass of Settlers now in the North-West            | 50         |             |     |
| rm Labour                                        | 50         |             |     |
| urches                                           | 51         |             |     |
| tools                                            |            |             |     |
| inicipal Government                              | 51         |             |     |
| st Words of Settlers                             |            | 54          | ŀ   |

TELF

# Canadian Pacific Railway Company

HAVE BEEN AWARDED THE



# DIPLOME D'HONNEUR

FOR THEIR EXHIBIT OF A

# rantoba raries

ALSO THE GOLD MEDAL FOR SPECIMENS OF WHEAT

GENERAL AGRICULTURAL EXHIBIT

ANTWERP EXHIBITION
IN 1885.



# IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT.

Under the Land Regulations now in force (see next page) payments for land are

# SPREAD OVER TEN YEARS

instead of five as heretofore, without conditions requiring cultivation.

# INTEREST PAYABLE AT THE END OF EACH YEAR, AND NOT IN ADVANCE AS FORMERLY. \*

Under these Regulations, and considering that each settler, or son of a settler can obtain

# 160 ACRES FREE

from the Government, it is believed that no country in the world offers such favorable inducements to those desirous of taking up lands for settlement.

# REGULATIONS FOR THE SALE OF LAND.

The lands within the Railway belt, extending 24 miles from each side of the main line, will be disposed of at prices ranging from

\$2.50 PER ACRE

upwards, according to location and quality, without any conditions requiring cultivation.

These Regulations are substituted for and cancel those hitherto in force.

### TERMS OF PAYMENT.

If paid for in full at time of purchase, a Deed of Conveyance of the land will be given; but the purchaser may pay one-tenth in cash, and the balance in

### NINE ANNUAL INSTALMENTS,

with interest at six per cent per annum, payable at the end of each year. Payments may be made in Land Grant Bonds, which will be accepted at ten per cent. premium on their par value and accrued interest. These bonds can be obtained on application at the Bank of Montreal, Montreal, or at any of its agencies in Canada or the United States.

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS.

All sales are subject to the following general conditions:

1. All improvements placed upon land purchased to be maintained thereon until final payment has been made

2. All taxes and assessments lawfully imposed upon the land or improvements to be paid by the

purchaser

3. The Company reserves from sale, under these regulations, all mineral and coal lands; and lands containing timber in quantities, stone, slate and marble quarries, lands with water power thereon, and tracts for town sites and railway purposes

4. Mineral, coal and timber lands and quarries, and lands controlling water power, will be disposed of on very mode ate terms to persons giving satisfactory evidence of their intention and ability to utilize

the same.

4. The Company reserves the right to take without remuneration (except for the value of buildings and improvements on the required portion of the land) a strip or strips of land 200 feet wide, to be used for right of way, or other railway purposes, wherever the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway, or any branch thereof, is or shall be located.

Liberal rates for settlers and their effects will be granted by the Company over its Railway.

For further particulars, apply to the Company's Land Commissioner, JOHN H. McTAVISH, Winnipeg.

Montreal, January, 1886.

### NOTE. - SOUTHERN MANITOBA.

The Manitoba and South Western Railway (leased by the Canadian Pacific) has now been extended from Manitou to the neighbourhood of Whitewater Lake (see map), and applications for lands along this line will now be received. These are among the choicest lands in the Province, and will be sold on very reasonable terms to actual settlers.

Apply to Mr. McTAVISH for prices and conditions.

# WHAT SETTLERS SAY

OF THE

# CANADIAN NORTH-WEST

# A PLAIN STATEMENT OF THE EXPERIENCES OF FARMERS

#### RESIDENT THE COUNTRY.

E MBODIED in the following pages are plain facts from farmers in the Canadian North-West on many points of interest to intending settlers. It should be stated that circular letters asking for information were sent out to all farmers in the country whose addresses could be procured. The replies received were so numerous as to make it quite mpossible to embody them all in one pamphlet. Those given in the following pages relate chiefly to the main questions present, in the first instance, to the mind of an intending settler.

The full address of each settler is given in the first instance only. It is, of course, competent for any reader, by writing to the address given in each case, to verify the accuracy of the anwer now published. Questions were asked as follows:—

When did you first settle in the North-West?

How much capital did you commence with? What do you consider the present value of your farm?

These questions elicited the following answers from actual settlers:-

| Name.                          | l'ostal Address.                                    | When<br>Settled |                                                                                                                            | Value of Farm.                                                                         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Young, John M. L.              | Woodlands, Manitoba Moosomin, P. O. Asa Chater, Man | 1881            | Nothing I was in debt \$10 Had no money to begin with, but made about \$2,000 the first two years with warchouse on river. | \$1,600<br>About \$10,000 to<br>\$12,000.                                              |
| Cameron, G. A<br>Dickson, J. W | Indian Head, N. W. T.,<br>Arnaud, P. O., Man        | 1882            | Carpenter's trade was all the capital I had None, but what it cost to build, and all of that I made by working out.        | \$2,000 to \$2,500<br>\$2,500                                                          |
| Wagner, W. (M.                 | Ossowa, Man                                         |                 |                                                                                                                            | acre and refused                                                                       |
| Mercer, James                  | Black Ox Farm, Grenfell,<br>N. W. T.                | 1872            | None; I had to be an agricultural laborer at first.                                                                        | <b>₹</b> 900                                                                           |
| Bole, J<br>Little, James       | Regina, N. W. T<br>Manitoba                         | 1883            | Not any                                                                                                                    | \$2,000<br>I have 320 acres,<br>which is worth<br>\$7,000 : town pro-<br>perty \$1,000 |

| -                    | A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE | and the same and property of the state and or other states for the same and or other same to |                      | ing of the second of the secon |                                                                                          |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -                    | Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Postal Address.                                                                              | When                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Value of Farm.                                                                           |
| A I                  | eitch, Angus<br>Valker, J. C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Shell River, ManGriswold, ManGlandale P. O. Man                                              | 1881<br>  1877       | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$3,000<br>\$2,000                                                                       |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Alexandria                                                                                   | l                    | Nothing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | \$2,000                                                                                  |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Wolf Creek, Sec. 31, 1<br>15, R. 10, AsaGladstone, Man                                       | j                    | what paid the passage for my family and freight.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>\$3.</b> 500.                                                                         |
| R                    | awson, James                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Mountain City, Sec. 16,<br>T 2, R. 6, W. Man.<br>Wattsview, P. O., Man.                      | 1 1877               | Not any                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Say about \$5,000                                                                        |
| C                    | hambers, S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Wattsview, P. O., Man.                                                                       | 1                    | No eash capital. Had one year's provisions, one yoke of oxen, cow and some                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ` <i>,</i>                                                                               |
|                      | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Brandon, Man                                                                                 | 1                    | implements  I was a poor man, and had but little capital.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | \$1,000                                                                                  |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Gladstone P. O. Man<br>Wolseley, N. W. T                                                     | {                    | Not 5 cents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ouly 80 acres.                                                                           |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                              |                      | .,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | miles of Wolseley<br>it ought to be<br>worth \$3.25 an acre                              |
| M                    | eGill, George                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Carrolton P. O. Man                                                                          | 1882                 | Very little after landing in this country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | does not change<br>hands, can made                                                       |
| Ha<br>Ro<br>Da<br>Tr | arward, Fred<br>orison, W. D<br>avis, John B<br>oyer, Christian                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Littleton, Man                                                                               | 1877<br>1882<br>1882 | I had \$2.50 when I landed at Emerson<br>\$5<br>\$15<br>I borrowed \$40 to come here with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | no estimate<br>\$2,500<br>\$11,000<br>\$5,000<br>My wife Says<br>\$10,000                |
| Po                   | lloek, John                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1879<br>Wolf Creek, Assa.,<br>N. W. T }                                                      | April,<br>1884       | \$100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | About \$1,500; if I were sellling it                                                     |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Neepawa, Man                                                                                 |                      | \$100 cash, I yoke of oxen, two cows and a good stock of elothing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | would be \$2,000<br>\$8,000                                                              |
| Ric<br>Ric<br>Ha     | ddell, Robertll, P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Stodderville, Mar. Griswold, Man. Salisbury, P. O., Man. South Antles, N. W. T.              | 1882<br>1871<br>1882 | \$150<br>\$240<br>\$300<br>\$300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$6,000 ·<br>\$2,500<br>\$5,000<br>\$2,500                                               |
| 200                  | aron, refris                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Calf Mountain, Man<br>Woodlands, Man                                                         | 1877                 | \$380<br>\$400, with \$1420 to follow in 11 months. The collector absconded, and the \$1420                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$4,000<br>Have refused \$4,000<br>will not take less                                    |
|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Oliver, Man                                                                                  |                      | never eame to hand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | than \$5,000<br>About \$1,000. I<br>have \$1,000 in<br>implements, and<br>\$2,000 stock. |
| Me<br>Tay            | Corquodale<br>ylor, William.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Morden, Man<br>Manitoba                                                                      | 1882<br>1874         | About \$400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$3,500<br>,088 acres, valued                                                            |
| Du.                  | rgess, J. W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Baie St. Paul, Man<br>Fleming, N. W. T<br>Kenlis, N. W. T                                    | 1882                 | \$400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | at \$25 per aere<br>At least \$5 an aere<br>\$2,000<br>\$10 per aere                     |
|                      | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                              | - 1                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                          |

| Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Postal Address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | When                         |                                                                                                                                                         | Value of Farm.                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| yes a second contract of females femal | manufacture and an analysis of the second se | Settled                      | - Copost at Continuitoment.                                                                                                                             | Total Of Paralle                                                                                                                                             |
| Lawrie, J. M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Birtle, Man                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1881                         | \$475, with a wife and three children                                                                                                                   | and pre-emption<br>last Spring for                                                                                                                           |
| Hall, W. B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Big Plains, Osprey, Man<br>Ossowa, Man<br>Headingley, Man<br>Harringhurst, Man                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1858                         | \$500 <b>0.</b><br>\$500.<br>About \$500.<br>\$500.                                                                                                     | \$4,000<br>  About \$15.000                                                                                                                                  |
| Tate, James                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Sec. 30, T. 2, R. 2, W. Alameda P.O., Assa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1882                         | \$500                                                                                                                                                   | \$2,000                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Minnewashta, Man<br>Sec. 22, T. 11, R. 30,<br>Fleming P.O., Man                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              | \$500<br>\$600                                                                                                                                          | \$10,000<br>\$7 per acre<br>(320 acres).                                                                                                                     |
| Kempt, John<br>Connell, T. K<br>Beesley, John G<br>McKitrick, Wm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Austin, Man Osprey P.O., Man Moose Jaw, Assiniboia Rose Bank Farm, Crystal City P.O., Man                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              | \$700.<br>\$700.<br>\$800.<br>I brought \$800 in each with me, but a young man will make a fair start in life with \$400, that is, if he can get a wife | \$3,000<br>\$9,000<br>\$2,000                                                                                                                                |
| Rogers, Thomas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Railway View Farm,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1883                         | easily                                                                                                                                                  | \$8,800                                                                                                                                                      |
| Sheppard, Jos<br>Farmer, W. A<br>Ogletrer, Francis<br>Bonestell, C. H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Moose Jaw, Assa Indian Head, N.W.T Headingley, Man Portage la Prairie, Man. Pheasant Plain, Kenlis P.O., Assa, N.W.T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1883<br>1869<br>1869<br>1883 | \$1,000.<br>\$1,000.<br>About \$1,000.<br>Under \$1,000.                                                                                                | \$3,360<br>\$16,000<br>\$14,000<br>\$7 per acre; I would<br>not like to sell it<br>for that, but I<br>suppose I could<br>not get more than<br>that just now. |
| Anderson, George McCaughey, J. S Heaslip, J. J Day, Samuel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Grenfell, Assa, N.W.T<br>Alameda P.O., N.W.T<br>Alameda P.O., N.W.T<br>Sec. 34, T. 13, R. 30,<br>Fleming, N.W.T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1882<br>1882                 | Under \$1,000.<br>\$1,000.<br>\$1,000.<br>\$1,000.                                                                                                      | \$4,000 to \$5,000<br>\$10 per acre<br>\$3,000<br>\$6,000                                                                                                    |
| Doyle, W. A. (J. P.) Wat, James Haney, A. W Hind, Brothers Reid, Alex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Brandon, Man. Beulah, Man. Brierwood, P.O., Man. Wolseley, N.W.T. Pense, Assa., N.W.T. Of Messrs. Callender and Reid, farmers and general sotrekeepers, Mill-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1883<br>1883<br>1883         | About \$1,200. \$1,250. \$1,500. \$1,500 to use in starting. About \$2,000. My partner and myself had \$2,000 between us.                               | About \$10,000<br>\$10,000<br>\$5,500<br>About \$4,000<br>About \$3,500<br>6,000, what it is<br>assessed for.                                                |
| Reid, E. JDrew, Wm. DLambert, W. MHeaney, Jonathan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Regina, N.W.T<br>Meadow Lea P.O., Man.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1882<br>1882<br>1880         | \$2,000.<br>About \$2,000.<br>\$2,000.                                                                                                                  | ssessed at \$4,000 and stock \$3,000                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | , 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |                                                                                                                                                         | <b>=\$7</b> ,000.                                                                                                                                            |

| Name.                        | Postal Address.                                                                                 | When<br>Settled | · Capital at Commencement.                                                 | Value of Farm.                                                       |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chambers, W                  | Sec. 18, T. 21, R. 26,<br>W., Birke, Man                                                        | 1882            | \$2,500                                                                    | l wo get M. N.                                                       |
| Lawrence, Joseph             | Clearwater, P.O., Man                                                                           | 1879            | About \$3,000                                                              | Western Radway. All my lands are worth \$12,000 or \$15,000.         |
| Hayter, W. H<br>Robertson, P | Alameda, P.O., Assa Alameda. Assa, N.W.T. Rapid City, Man Durham Park Farm, Regina P.O., N.W.T. | 1882            | \$3,000.<br>\$3,000. I have a large family<br>\$4,000.<br>About \$4,000.   | \$6,000. Do not want to sell, \$6,000 to \$7,000. It should be worth |
| Malhiot, Zephrin.            | Brandon, P.O., Man.<br>Wolseley, N.W.T                                                          | 1882            | \$5.000                                                                    | I would not sell<br>under \$15 per acre<br>\$32,000.                 |
| Grigg, Samuel Harris, James  | Carman P.O., Man<br>Sec. 7, T. 11, R. 18, W. Brandon, Man. Moosomin, N.W.T                      | 1884            | \$5,000.<br>\$5,000<br>\$5,000                                             | 1 live on.                                                           |
| Elliot, Joshua               | Dalton, Brandon Co<br>Sonrisburg, Mann                                                          | 1880            | \$5,200                                                                    | From \$12,000 to \$15,000.                                           |
|                              | Moosomin, Assiniboia, N. W. T. Milton Farm, near Regina, N.W.T.                                 |                 | My two sons and self fetched \$7,000 in cash, stock and implements\$10,000 | half section.                                                        |
| Harrison, D. H               | Newdale P.O., Man                                                                               | 1881            | \$30,000                                                                   | Have several; worth from \$10 to \$12 per acre.                      |
| Wright, Thomas & Sons        | Thistle and Wright<br>Farms, Qu'Appelle,<br>Assa, N.W.T                                         | 1882            | \$30,000 invested up to 1st September, 1884                                | \$12 improved and<br>\$7 unimproved<br>per acre.                     |

Following are the names and addresses of other settlers whose testimony recurs throughout the Pamphlet:—

| Name.                                                                                                                                                                                | Address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Name.                                                                                                                                                  | Address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Anderson, George. Bailey, Zachary. Bartley, Noah. Barnes, F. A. Battell, H. C.  Bedford, Jacob. Bell, C. J. Black, G. R. Blackwell, James. Blythe, R. Boldrick, Robert. Boulding, G. | Lothair P.O., Man. Wattsview P.O., Man. Morris, Man. Moose Jaw, Sec 2, T. 17, R. 27, W. 2. Calf Mountain, Man. Postmaster, Belleview. Wellwood, Norfolk, Man. Virden, Man. Blythewood, Wapella. Balgonie, Assa., N.W.T. Regina, N.W.T. | Bowers, John  Brown, W. J. Cafferata and Jefferd.  Davis, W. H.  Day, John F. Deyell, John Dick, David Dickin, George Dickson, Philip.  Elliott, T. D. | P.O., Man. Pomeroy, Man. Sec. 24, T. 18, R. 24, Pense P.O., N.W.T. Sec. 27, Tp. 1, R. 12, Crystal City P.O., Man. Fleming, S. 4, T. 13, R. 30. Souris P.O., Plum Creck. Moline P.O., Man. Manitoba. Chater, Man. Oak River P.O., Man. |

| Name.                             | Address.                                      | Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Address.                                                |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cameron, Wm. C                    | Edgeley Farm, Qu'Appelle.                     | McDougall, Adam G (Reeve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                         |
| Campion, Brothers                 | Manitoba.                                     | of Wallace)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Virdev P.O., Man.                                       |
| Campbell, Robert                  | Bridge Creek P.O., Man.                       | McGee, Thomas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Burnside, Mon.                                          |
| Cauroll, A. H.                    | Carrolton P.O., Man.                          | McGhee, James                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Blake, Man.                                             |
| Champion, W. M.                   | Reaburn P.O., Man.                            | McIntosh, Archibald                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Broadview, Assa., N.W.T.                                |
| Council, Robert                   | Osprey P. O., Man.                            | McKellar, Duncan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Rapid City, Man.                                        |
| Cox, William.                     | Millford, Man.                                | McKenzie, Donald                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Arrow River P. O., Man.<br>Burnside, Man.               |
| Cox, John T                       | Box 44, Rapid City, Man.                      | McKenzie, Kenneth<br>McLane, A. M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Chairman Municipal Conneil,                             |
| Daniel, Joseph                    | Postmaster and Farmer, Moo-<br>somin, N.W.T.  | McLean, John A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S. Qu'Appelle, N.W.T.<br>Gladstone, Man.                |
| Elliott, Robert W                 | McLean, N.W.T.                                | McLennan, Thomas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Asessippi P.O., Man.                                    |
| Elson, John.                      | Sec. 34, T. 1, R. 11, W. Man.                 | McMuriry Thomas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sec. 18, T. 3, R. 2, Alameda                            |
| Farmery, W. J                     | McLean, N.W.T.                                | Diode Later of Later | P.O., N.W.T.                                            |
| Fargay, John H                    | Manitou, Man.                                 | McRae, Roderick                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minnedoss, Man.                                         |
| Finlay, James                     | Shoul Lake, Man.                              | McTellan, John                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Minnedosa, Man.                                         |
| Fisher, Henry:                    | Regina, N.W.T.                                | Malcolm, Andrew                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minnedosa, Man.                                         |
| Fraser John S                     | Boulah P.O., Man.                             | Middleton, Alex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Balgonie, Assa., N.W.T.                                 |
| Fraser, John                      | Sec. 13, Tp. 12, R, 19, Bran-                 | Miller, Robert S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Hanlan P.O., Man., Sec. 18,                             |
| Fraser, D. D                      | don, Man.                                     | Witchell Tohn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Postmaster, Brookdale, Man.                             |
| Garratt and Ferguson              | Kenlis P.O., N.W.T.                           | Mitchell, John                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Littleton, Man.                                         |
| Gibson, William                   | Longstone Farm, Wolseley,                     | Moore, George                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Sec. 4. Tp. 17. R. 1. W.                                |
|                                   | N.W.T.                                        | Mooney, John                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Sec. 4, Tp. 17, R. 1, W.<br>Sec. 20, Tp. 7, R. 16, Mil- |
| Gilmour, H. C                     | Moose Jaw, N.W.T.                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ford P.O., Man.                                         |
| Gordon, Leslie                    | Qu'Appelle, N.W.T.                            | Muirhead, Thomas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Carberry P.O., Man.                                     |
| Graham, Mark                      | Portage la Prairic, Man.                      | Nelson Robert.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Birtle, Man.                                            |
| Grang, J                          | Cartwright, Man.<br>Sec. 26, Tp. 8, R. 28, W. | Newman, Charles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ossowa, Man.                                            |
| Grimmett, D. W                    | Sec. 26, Tp. 8, K. 28, W.                     | Nickell, William                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Lucas, Man.                                             |
| Haddow, James                     | Elm Valley P.O., Man.<br>Manitoba.            | Niff, J. R.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Moosomin, N.W.T.<br>Emerson, Man.                       |
| Hall, David                       |                                               | Nugent, Amold J<br>Obec, F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Glenboro' P.O., Man.                                    |
| Hannah, S. (Reeve of White-       | Trusum 1.0., Man.                             | Oliver, Thomas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Burnside, Man.                                          |
| head)                             | Griswold, Man.                                | Orr, James D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Cartwright P.O., Man.                                   |
| Harris, A. B                      | Beulah P.O., Man.                             | Osborne, Daniel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Fleming, Man.                                           |
| Hartney, James H.                 | Souris, Man.                                  | Pair, James E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Crystal City, Man.                                      |
| Hoard, Charles                    | Lake Francis, Man.                            | Parslow and Healey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sec. 20, Tp. 19, R. 20, W.,<br>Regina, N.W.T.           |
| Hope, George                      | Carberry, Man.                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Regina, N. W.T.                                         |
| Hornor, T. R.                     | Pendennia, Man.                               | Patterson, Abr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Alexandria P.O., T. 2, R. 6,                            |
| Howey, Wm.                        | Warleigh PO., Man.                            | Davil Tamor M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | .W. Man.                                                |
| Hutchinson, A                     | Craven P.O., near Regina<br>Chater P.O., Man. | Paul, James M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Sec. 15, Tp. 15, R. 12, W. Beulah P.O., Man.            |
| Ingram, W. A.                     | Millford, Man.                                | Paynter, J. E.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Beulah, Man.                                            |
| Jestrey, William (Junr.)          | Rapid City, Man.                              | Philling S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Rapid City, Man.                                        |
| Johnston, James                   | Brandon, Man.                                 | Pierce, Stephen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sec. 28. Tp. 12, R. 30, Fie-                            |
| Jones, James                      | Portage la Prairie, Man.                      | · -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ming Station, Man.                                      |
| Kennedy, Thomas                   | Stoddartville, Man.                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Manitoba.                                               |
| King, M                           | Belle Plain, N.W.T.                           | Pollard, Alfred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sidney, Man.                                            |
| Kinnear, J. H.                    | Plum Creek, Man.                              | Pollard, E. Sep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Manitoba.<br>Sidner Men                                 |
| Lang, Robert                      | Oak Lake, Man.                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Sidney, Man.<br>Brandon, Man.                           |
| Leepart, R. N. Lothian, James     | Balgonie, Assa., N.W.T.                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Rounthwaite, Man.                                       |
| McAskie, James.                   | Regger Creek P O Man                          | Prat, John<br>Reid, William                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Sec. 16, Tp. 13, R. 20, Rapid                           |
| McBean. Anona                     | Brookdale P.O., Man.                          | ADVANCE TT LAALUMILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | City, Man.                                              |
| McBean, Angus<br>McDiarmid, Colin | Gladstone P.O., Man.                          | Rutherford, Johnston (P. M.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| McDonald, W. W.                   | Fleming, N.W.T.                               | and J. P.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Silver Creek, Man.                                      |
|                                   |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |

| Name.                                                                                      | Address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | , Namo.                                                                                                                | Address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sifton, A. L Sirett, Wm. F Slater, Charles B Smith, William. Smith, W. P. Stevenson, F. W. | Wavy Bank, Man. Tp. 8, R. 18, W. of 1st Mer., Rounthwaite P.O. Brandon, Man. Glendale P.O., Man. E. 4 S. 34, Tp. 14, R. 23, W. 1, Wapella, Assa. Benver Greek, Man. Souris, Monitoba. Griswold. Man. Calf Mountain, Man. Maryville, Arrow River P.O., Man. | Taylor, William. Thompson, Stephen. Todd, P. R. Tulloch, Andrew. Upjohn, Frank. Urton, W. S. Warnock, Win. Webster, A. | P.M., Beaver Creek, Man. Griswold, Man. Broadview, N.W.T. Lake Francis, Man. Neepawa, Man. Moosejaw, N.W.T. Sec. 34, Tp. 17, R. 14, 2 W., Qu' Appelle Station. Balgonic, Assa., N.W.T. Douglas P.O., Man. Birtle, Man. Beaconsfield, Man. |

# Information for the Guidance of Intending Settlers.

On arriving at Winnipeg or any other of the principal stations along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway, the first step should be to visit the Land Offices of the Canadian Pacific Railway, where the field notes and maps descriptive of the lands may be inspected, and the most minute details obtained as to the soil and general character of each locality. This will enable the intending settler to choose a locality in which to seek his farm. The land grant of the Canadian Pacific Railway along the main line has been divided into agencies as far west as the Rocky Mountains, within the limits of which lands belonging to the Company can be purchased from the Agents of the Company at the stations hereinafter indicated.

BRANDON.—Lands in main belt, ranges 21 to 23 (inclusive) west of First Meridian.

VERDEN.—Lands in main line belt, ranges 24 to 28 (inclusive), excepting townships 14, 15, 16 west of First Meridian.

MOOSOMIN.—Lands in main line belt, ranges 28 (part of) to 33 (inclusive) west of First Meridian.

BROADVIEW.-Lands in main line belt, ranges 1 to 7 (inclusive) west of Second Meridian.

WOLSELEY.—Lands in main line belt, ranges 8 to 13 (inclusive) west of Second Meridian.

REGINA.—Lands in main line belt, ranges 14 to 23 (inclusive) west of Second Meridian.

MOOSEJAW.—Lands in main line belt, range 24 west of Second Meridian to range 10 west of Third Meridian.

SWIFT CURRENT.—Lands in main line belt, ranges 11 to 20 west of Third Meridian to Fourth Meridian.

MAPLE CHEEK.—Lands in main line belt, range 20 west of Third Meridian to Fourth Meridian.

MEDICINE HAT.—Lands in main line belt, from Fourth Meridian to range 10 west of Fourth Meridian.

CROWFOOT.—Lands in main line belt, ranges 11 to 20 west of Fourth Meridian.

CALGARY.—Lands in main line belt, range 50 west of Fourth Meridian to summit of Rocky Mountains.

The business of the Swift Current and Medicine Hat Agencies is for the present being attended to by the agent at Maple Creek, and that of Crowfoot Agency by the Agent at Calgary.

The Agents at the Land Offices have, for free distribution, maps showing the lands open for sale, and those already disposed of, plans of the town plots, and pamphlets giving descriptive notes of the lands within their agencies.

The Government have established Intelligence Offices at various points along the line, in charge of officers, who will give the fullest information regarding homestead lands. Attached to these offices are Land Guides, whose services are always available gratuitously for locating those in search of homesteads.

Settlers arriving in Winnipeg should, before going west, call at the Land Department of the Canadian Pacific Railway, the office of which is located in the station. There they can ascertain what lands are open for homesteads, and the situation of the Government Intelligence Offices.

### How to Obtain Government Lands.

The Dominion Government makes a free grant of 160 acres of agricultural land to every British subject over the age of 18 years, and also affords settlers the right to pre-empt another 160 acres; that is, the settler may take up the additional 160 acres, making a payment of from 2 to 2½ dollars (8 to 10 shillings) per acre at the end of three years of settlement. Settlers taking up Government free homesteads are required to reside on their farms for at least six months of the year during the first three years.

In the case of taking free homesteads, pre-empting or purchasing from the Government, the business will have to be transacted at the nearest of the following Dominion Land Offices:—

| - Agoncy. | Post Office.                                                                                                          | Agent.           |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Edmonton  | Winnipeg. Nelson Minnedosa. Birtle. Brandon Deloraine Cotcau Regina. Touchwood Hills Calgary Edmonton. Prince Albert. | P. V. GAUVORBAU. |

# Liberality of Canadian Land Regulations.

The land regulations of the Canadian Government, combined with the advantages offered by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, are the most liberal of any on the North American Continent. The fee for taking up a homestead in the Canadian North-West is only \$10, whereas it is \$26, and in some casec \$34 in the United States; and the taking of a homestead does not in Canada prevent the pre-emption of other government lands, or the purchase of Canadian Pacific Railway or Government lands.

### The Climate,

Following are the opinions of actual residents in regard to the climate. The questions asked were:—

About what time does winter regularly set in, and when does it end? Have you suffered any serious hardship or loss from the climate in winter? Is the climate healthy? For postal address of each settler, see pages 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

| Name.                        | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Dickin, George               | 1st week in November, and 1st week in April. No loss or hardship. travelled 20 miles with ox train in the worst-blizzard last winter. Clim very healthy.                                                                   | I           |
| Hind Brothers<br>Urton, W. S | Latter end of November, till middle of March. Climate can't be better.  Begins end of November. It is always very pleasant in the daytime. No loss hardship; you need endure none if you are careful. It is most cortainly | s or<br>the |
| Yardley, Henry               | healthiest climate 1 have seen.  About 10th November to about 20th April. Climate very healthy indeed.                                                                                                                     |             |

| Namo, '        | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | 2nd week in November to last of March or first of April. No hardship whatever.<br>Climate very healthy indeed, probably one of the healthiest in the world.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| roctor, Honry  | About 15th November to about 1st April. Our family (father, mother and 14 children) have been very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| night, W. G    | 5th November to 5th April. Three years ago I was living in a small tent until the end of November, my house not being built. The thermometer registered considerably below zero at times. The climate is undoubtedly healthy, the exceeding dryness of the air in winter being very favorable to the healthy and vigorous action of the lungs. |
|                | Begins middle of November. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| lythe, R       | About 15th November to beginning of April. Had several slight frost bitos. Climate decidedly healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ield, Edward   | About 15th November; very often later and sometimes earlier. No hardship or loss. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1              | About 20th November to about March 20th. I never lost a dollar from the climate in winter. Climate as healthy as any under the sun.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| creech, John   | Middle of November to 20th April. No hardship or loss; with care there is no danger. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ameron, Wm. C  | 2nd week in November to end of March. No hardship or loss whatever. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| othian, James  | About 2nd week in November to end of March. I have ploughed for three seasons up to the 7th November. No serious hardship or loss. I believe the climate to be very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| libson, Wm     | Last year 11th November to middle of March. No hardship or loss as yet. I can say the climate is very healthy, as two of my children had had bad health in Scotland, and we have all had the best of health since we came here.                                                                                                                |
| Bruce, George  | The snow generally goes away about the second week of April. I like the winter well, good steady weather, no slush and mud here. Climate healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Iddleton, Alex | Frost set in 2nd week November, 1883; first heavy snow about middle of December; had fine weather after 22nd February; winter ended first week in April. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Warnock, Wm    | For farming operations from middle of November till last of March. No hard-<br>ship or loss. The climate is cold, but steady and healthy, and stock do well.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Reid, Alex     | There is very seldom any really cold weather in November. I have always been better here than I was in Scotland in winter. Climate very healthy indeed.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Freer, John    | About 15th November, ends in March. Have been very comfortable. Climate very healthy; no better in the world.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                | Not much dependence on open weather after 15th November. Some people sowed in March this past season. I like the climate much; it is dry and immensely healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | 1st November to middle of April. No hardship or loss; persons soon learn to avoid them both. Climate undoubtedly healthy; never hear a person cough in church.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | 6th November to middle of April. No hardships or loss. Have chopped in woods in January with hat and mittens off. The climate is the best I have seen as yet.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Purdy, Thos. F | Last year frost came on the 7th of November, but no snow till the end. No material loss or hardship, no worse than from Belleville to Montreal and in Western Ontario. Climate very healthy; those that come here will find that out when they come to feed themselves.                                                                        |

| Name.                       | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Roger, Thos                 | Last year, 10th November to 15th March. No loss or hardship whatever. Chi mate very healthy indeed; can go three good square meals every time.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Downio, John                | Ploughing stops 5th to 7th November. Winter doesn't begin till, say, from 1st to 10th December. No hardship compared with the settlers of Ontario.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                             | mate perfectly healthy; clear, dry atmosphere. About 15th November to generally the 1st of April. No hardship or loss. My wife and family suffered in Ontario, but not here. Climate healthy.                                                                                                                                               |
| Young, Jno. M. L            | I can hardly say that winter always begins as early as November, but it generally ends between March 15th and April 1st. No hardship or loss. I drove a yoke of oxen 140 miles in six successive days, starting February 1st, about the coldest time we had, and did not suffer. I consider the climate very healthy, far ahead of Ontario. |
| ,                           | About 20th to 30th November to about last of March. No hardship or loss whatever, I have frequently in travelling slept in the snow rolled up in a buffalo robe and have never been frost-bitten. The climate is certainly healthy except for consumptives in late stages; for them the winter is too severe.                               |
| ,                           | About the middle of November. I like the winter, as it is always dry and a good deal of fine weather. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Shoppard, Joseph            | Last year 10th November, and opened for seeding on the 25th March if I was ready. This is a good climate to live in. It is healthy because the air is pure and the nights cold.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Stevenson, T. W             | Last year 9th November. No serious hardship or loss, but frost-bites now and then. Climate extremely healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Blackwell, James            | Latter end of November till generally the end of March. No loss or hardship. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| McGregor, D<br>Powers, G. F | 10th November till April 1st. A little loss both years. Climate healthy.  About the middle of November to about 1st of March. No hardship or loss at all. All stock winter well. Climate very healthy. My wife came here weighing 130 lbs and sickly, now she weighs 184 lbs. and has good health.                                          |
| Rutherford, J               | About 1st November till 1st week in April. No hardship or loss. Stock do well if half cared for. Climate the most healthy in the world.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                             | About 20th November till about 15th March. No hardship whatever. My fowls also do well in winter. I have a few black Spanish fowls, and my Brahmas also do well. I know the climate to be very healthy.                                                                                                                                     |
| Bobier, Thomas              | About 1st November to end of March. The snow being dry a person never has wet or damp feet during winter. The climate is most decidedly healthy, that                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| McKitrick, Wm               | is one of the reasons I am in this country.  15th November to 1st April. I can say from experience this is a healthy climate.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Cameron, G. A               | 10th or 20th November. No hardship or loss. Climate is healthy; I never neard any one deny it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Bailey, Z                   | Middle of November till April. No hardship or loss. We have all been very healthy; consider climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Black, G. R                 | Middle of November and breaks up in the beginning of April. No hardship or loss whatever, and I have roughed is as much as any of the settlers. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| McLennan, Thos              | About 15th November to 1st April. A little hardship; had to sleep out 15 or 16 nights, but no loss whatever. Climate healthy, could not be more so.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Name.                         | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| ew D. W                       | 5th November to 15th March. No hardship or loss. Climate very healthy.  About the middle of November; we are apt to have some good weather after that. Winter ends about end of March, but some grain was sown in March this year. No hardship or loss. Climate healthy, myself and family all having good health here.                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|                               | Three years since I came, we ploughed until the middle of November, bu oftener the ground is closed the latter part of October. Never suffered an hardship; am well pleased with the winter. I consider the climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
|                               | lst week in November till about April. No hardship or loss. I have been ou a good deal with team in winter; never been frozen yet.  About the last of November, and ends in April sure. I suffered no loss from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                               | the climate last winter. I consider it a very fine winter, much more so that I ever expected to see here. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                               | 10th to 15th November and ends in March. No hardship or loss, and don' know of any one in this section having suffered anything serious.  Abouth 15th to 20th November, ends about 1st April. No hardship or loss                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| une. Alex                     | Climate the healthiest in the world.  It freezes up about the 1st November. No hardship or loss. Climate healthy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
| evenson, G. B                 | Have ploughed three years till 5th November. No hardship or loss. Climate healthy.  1st to 15th November till 1st April. No hardship, but by the neglect of my                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
|                               | stableman I have lost two calves through being frozen; cow calved during night. Very healthy climate. I left Toronto with a fever, ague and rheu matism, and to-day, 65 years old, I am strong and healthy.  About the 5th November till 1st April. Can't say I have suffered any hardship or loss, but have found it cold, and I lost some poultry. Climate healthy upon the whole. Climate, as far as I can judge, is favorable to successful settlement. |  |  |
| cIntosli, A<br>olton, F       | Have not suffered any serious losses. Climate extremely healthy.  About 20th November till 20th March. No hardship or loss. Winters are cold but dry, and therefore I prefer it to softer climate. Climate particularly healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|                               | Averages from 15th November to 15th April. No hardship or loss whatever Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| ilson, James<br>ater, Chas. B | Ploughing stopped about 10th November. No hardship or loss. Climate healthy In 1883, November 15th, ended 25th March, 1884. No hardship or loss in the slightest. Extremely healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
| onnerson, James               | About 15th November to 17th March. No hardship or loss. Climate by all means healthy. All the family in perfect health; was twenty-eight years in Holland, but never so well and happy as here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| cKenzie, K                    | Ploughing stops about 7th November, but generally fine weather after. End about latter end of March. No hardship or loss. Climate healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| ennedy, Thos<br>arris, A. B   | myself nor family have had any sickness since coming here.  Ist November to 1st April. No hardship or loss. Climate very healthy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| urtley, Noah                  | 1st November to 10th April. No hardship or loss in any respect. Climate considered very healthy by almost everybody.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |

| Name.            | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | About 1st November to middle of April. I have found the winters most enjoy able. I have been in various countries, and can say that this is the most healthy of any I have over lived in. |
| ·                | About the last of November till the latter end of March. No hardship or less anioved the winters exceedingly. Climate very healthy.                                                       |
| -                | About last week in November. We have only lost one ox, and that was through neglect in the first winter in the country. Climate very healthy.                                             |
| Bole, J          | Between the 15th and last of November, ends about the 20th April. A man can do more work and with greater comfort than he can do in Ontario Climate healthy.                              |
| Garratt, R. S    | From 1st to 15th November, ends from March 15th to April 1st. I say emphatically I have suffered no hardship or loss. Climate healthy, very much so.                                      |
| McLean, J. A     | About 15th November, sometimes later. No hardship or loss whatever. Climate certainly healthy; I find it so, and so do a good many more.                                                  |
| Bedford, J       | Commences at different times in November, breaks up in April. No hardship or loss. Climate healthy for young and healthy people; too sovere for aged and infirm.                          |
| Elliott, Joshua  | The plough is generally stopped by frost 1st to 15th November. We have suffered considerably from cold, but do not know that we have lost much. Climate very healthy.                     |
| Todd, P. R       | Ground frozen November 7th, not much snow in Novembr. Cattle began to graze about April 1st; some snow till 18th April. No hardship or loss. Climate healthy.                             |
| Dickson, Phillip | About last of the month to 1st of April. No hardship or loss. Climate healthy, more so than any country I have been in.                                                                   |
| Hoard, Charles   | About 1st to 10th November till about end of March. No loss or hardship.  Climate wonderfully healthy.                                                                                    |
| Connell, Robert  | Beginning of November, sometimes in October. Not very many hardships or losses. Climate healthy, but wants plenty of clothes in winter.                                                   |
| Cox, William     | November 15th to April 15th. No hardship or loss. No healthier climate could be desired.                                                                                                  |

### The Farming Seasons.

The following are the seasons:—

Spring.—April and May. Snow disappears rapidly, and the ground dries up quickly. Sowing commences from the middle to the end of April, and finishes in the beginning of May.

Summer.—June, July, August, and part of September. Weather bright and clear, with frequent showers—very warm at times during the day; night cool and refreshing.

Harvesting commences in August and ends in September.

AUTUMN.—Part of September and October and part of November, perhaps the most enjoyable season of the year, the air being balmy and exceedingly pleasant. At this period of the year the prairie fires take place, and the atmosphere has rather a smoky appearance, but it is not disagreeable.

WINTER .- Part of November, December, January, February and March.

In the early part of November the Indian summer generally commences, and then lows the loveliest portion of the season, which usually lasts about a fortnight. The ather is warm, the atmosphere hazy and calm, and every object appears to wear a equil and drowsy aspect. Then comes winter, generally ushered in by a soft, fleecy of snow, succeeded by days of extreme clearness, with a clear blue sky and igorating atmosphere. In December the winter regularly sets in, and, until the end March, the weather continues steady, with perhaps one thaw in January, and asional snow-storms. The days are clear and bright, and the cold much softened by brilliancy of the sun.

### Summer Frosts.

In considering answers to the question "Are summer frosts prevalent or exceptional?" hould be remembered that last year a most exceptional frost appeared on one night september throughout the whole mothern part of the United States, and in some ts of British North America. The comage done to crops in the Canadian North-West s proved by Government statistics to be much less than that generally experienced the continent of North America; and the fact that the following replies were given nediately after a frost, even though it was most exceptional, adds largely to the ne of the testimony.

It should further be remembered, as will be seen from the testimony of many lers, that ill-effects from summer frosts may be, in almost every case, avoided by a tem of early ploughing: so that each settler has his remedy in his own hands.

tem of early ploughing; so that each settler has his remedy in his own hands.

104 farmers answered, "Exceptional." Following are replies of others, whose tal addresses may be found on pages 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10.

| Name.       | · Answer.                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ken, G      | Exceptional, doing little or no damage if wheat land is autumn ploughed. Have seen frost by chance in July, in England.                      |
| on, W. S    | Exceptional; most certainly not the rule.                                                                                                    |
| tchison, A  | Have never experienced any.                                                                                                                  |
| ith, W. P   | I believe exceptional. This year up to date (September 13th) no frost to hurt the greenest grain.                                            |
| the, Rld, E | We have had two slight frosts, but not to do much harm.  I should say exceptional; but after first week in September we generally get frost. |
| vrence, J   | I never lost a dollar by summer frost.                                                                                                       |
| eech. John  | There has been none here to do any harm.                                                                                                     |
| hian, J     | Very rare. I have only seen it once, and that nothing to speak of.                                                                           |
| Ghee. J     | No summer frosts here.                                                                                                                       |
| ice. G      | We have never suffered from frost during summer.                                                                                             |
| rnock, W    | Are the exception, the frost of 1883 being the only one I have seen in six years to do any harm.                                             |
|             |                                                                                                                                              |

| Namo.                                        | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reid, Alex                                   | The exception from all I can learn from men who have been ten years in country. Very seldom coming before the 25th September.                                                                                                                                        |
| Grang, J<br>Perley, W. D                     | Once in four or five years, there is frost about 7th September. We do have slight frost, but not to do any general or serious damage. As country becomes cultivated I feel sure they will disappear, as all new country in British America have had that experience. |
| Grimmett, D. W<br>Purdy, T. F                | Very rare in growing season. I think they are exceptional. Cultivation will improve that as the turf provided off the land.                                                                                                                                          |
| Leopart, R. N<br>Ingram, W. A<br>Anderson, G | No frost this summer.  Exceptional in our locality—Souris district.  Last year was the first that I have seen to injure.                                                                                                                                             |
| Young, J. M. L<br>Doyle, W. A                | Summer frosts that are injurious are very exceptional.  I have not lost \$10 (21.) per year by frosts. Latersown grain is never safe in September frosts.                                                                                                            |
| Lang, R                                      | Not hurt anything, except last year:  I can answer for Oak Lake only by concience. None whatever.  They are exceptional; this is my second year, and they have done no harm have peas, the second crop in blossomite-day (September 12th).                           |
| Stevenson, F. W                              | Prevalent, but soldom do harm. Vegetables not injured this year till? September.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Honor, T. R                                  | Summer frosts do no harm here. Last year was the only frost that did any damage since I came here in 1877. I have grown four crops, and had one damaged by frost. Cannot tell yet, but I hear they are exceptional.                                                  |
| Malcolm, A                                   | We have occasional summer frosts, but not often to do much damage. Grantat was a little late has been damaged twice during my seven years' residuance.                                                                                                               |
| Reid, E. J                                   | They are prevalent here to a certain extent.<br>They are no worse than in Ontario.<br>We have, but soldom to do much harm.                                                                                                                                           |
| Robier, T                                    | Last year was considered the worst in ten years, and I raised 1,400 bushes grain and did not have 30 injured by frost as it all was sold for seed. There was frost on 1st July, 1883, but did not do much damage.                                                    |
| McKitrick, W<br>McFollan, J                  | Light frosts are prevalent in my district, but heavy frosts are exceptional.  Never suffered but once in nine years.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Vandervoort, G                               | I have nover had anything frozen. They are the exception, late sowing a cause.  We generally have a light one in this part about the first of June.                                                                                                                  |
| Brown, W. J<br>Chambers, S. W                | I have not suffered from summer frosts.  They are never looked for.  No, not to any serious extent; still they are not exceptional in this part.                                                                                                                     |
| Little, J                                    | They are more exceptional than where I came from (Ontario).  I have farmed for 15 years and have never had frozen grain with the exception of once.                                                                                                                  |
| Black, G. R<br>Wright & Sons<br>Whitney, C   | Exceptional.<br>Have seen no serious summer frosts.<br>There was not the slightest frost this season from the first week in May until                                                                                                                                |
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,      | seventh September.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| The second district of | The state of the s |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ånswer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Lonnan, T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Exceptional, I think. Never did me any harm, and I have had three crops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| bort, J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | We have had no frosts this summer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| gg, S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hoar frosts are exceptional.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 350r, D. D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not common. Cut my first frozen wheat last season.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ew, W. D.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Hero we have had none.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| letree, F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| rris. Jamos                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | None to hurt this year, nor last either.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| art. G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Exceptional, such as last year, but often have slight frosts, not injurious.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| son, John                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Not prevalent in Southern Manitoba.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| liott, T. D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | We were hurt with the frost last year; none any other year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Arkie, J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Never saw any before the 7th of September, and that last year only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | None this year to hurt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| irrison, D. II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Exceptional; not more frequent than in Ontario.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Last year we had early frost. The choumbers are not hart yet (September 19th).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | They are the exception, not the rule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | I have not been here long enough to be certain, but I think they are exceptional. Last summer we had frost, this summer none.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| igent, A. J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The exception till this season.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| cCormack, D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | We have had no frost to do any damage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| wes, J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ampion, W. M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | The exception since I have been here, as the frest of September 7th, 1883, is the only one I have seen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Intyre, J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | No summer frost this year.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| to, Jamos                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Summer frosts have done no damage in this part.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| eMurtry, T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | We are not troubled with summer frost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| cCaughey, J. S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | In some localities provalent, in others exceptional.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| evenson, G. B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | late grain was hurt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ipley, M                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I have only seen one in elevon years do any harm worth mentioning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Not prevalent; last year was the first one which did damage to my knowledge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| okanp, o. o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Exceptional; none since I came here.<br>My experience is that there is some danger from it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| elson, R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Have had no summer frosts to hurt even the tenderest vegetables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| lton. F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Exceptional. 1883 is the only year frost did any harm since I came here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| orton, T. T.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Exceptional; only one year since 1873, I think 1875. Barley and oats were                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | cut on 10th June, but no damage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| mpbell, R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Summer frosts are not prevalent in this part.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| ton, A. L.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | None in this part.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Donell, D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Very exceptional in this part; one this summer in the latter ond of August.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| all, P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | None where I am.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| cGeo, T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Exceptional. More seasons without than with frost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ewen, D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | We have had slight frosts this season from the 5th September, but so far no.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | damage to growing crops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Name.                          | Answer.                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Day, Jno. H                    | Nover seen any.                                                                                                                                       |
| Fargey, J. II                  | They are exceptional. We have only had one frost in seven summers—vi Soptember 7th, 1883.                                                             |
| Connerson, J                   |                                                                                                                                                       |
| Rorison, W. D                  | Prevalent from 7th September in this part.                                                                                                            |
| McKenzie, Kenneth              | They are not prevalent, only exceptional; more exceptional than in Ontario.                                                                           |
| Daniel, J                      | Not prevalent. Seldom seen.                                                                                                                           |
| Nickell, Wm                    | Prevalent in some districts about here.  When grain is sown in April, or up to the 15th May, there is no danger of the                                |
| Harris, A. B                   | after that time it has to run chances. For five years we have had fine between the 25th August and 6th September.                                     |
| Bartley, N                     | I should say exceptional. Some light frosts sometimes cut tender plants.                                                                              |
| Chambers, W                    | My first year's experience was in 1882; first severe frost that killed my tomate took place on the night of September 26th. I think them exceptional. |
| Paynter, W. D                  | Generally free from frost from the middle of June to end of August.                                                                                   |
| Hayter, W. H                   | No worse than Ontario.                                                                                                                                |
| Wilmott, H. E                  | They are prevalent in this district.                                                                                                                  |
| i                              | We have always slight frosts in this part in June and early September, by they soldom do harm.                                                        |
| Johnston, J                    | Exceptional and not generally injurious.                                                                                                              |
| Garratt, R. S. (J.P)           | Prevalent in certain localities. They are exceptional generally.                                                                                      |
| Day, S. and A                  | Haven't seen any yet.                                                                                                                                 |
| McDonald, W. W<br>McLean, J. A | They are exceptional; never seen any.                                                                                                                 |
|                                | We were visited with summer frost twice since I came here.<br>Exceptional, generally once, the latest the first week in June.                         |
| Elliott, J                     | Not in middle of summer, but it comes too soon for grain sown late.                                                                                   |
| Todd, P. R                     | Have ripe tomatoes grow in open air.                                                                                                                  |
|                                | Summer frosts that do any serious harm are exceptional.                                                                                               |
| Dickson, B                     | Have had frost in June, but never suffered from it.                                                                                                   |
| Cafferata & Jefferd.           | No frost here from first week in April till September 7th.                                                                                            |
| Connell, R                     | Very prevalent this summer, but not done any damage.                                                                                                  |
| Fisher, H                      | I fear to some extent prevalent, but with good cultivation and activity in sprin                                                                      |
| (settled in 1884)<br>Miller, S | a farmer can escape ill effects.                                                                                                                      |
| BAMMOT, D                      | We have had no frost to hurt any vegetable in the summer since I came to the country (May, 1882).                                                     |

# Winter and Summer Storms.

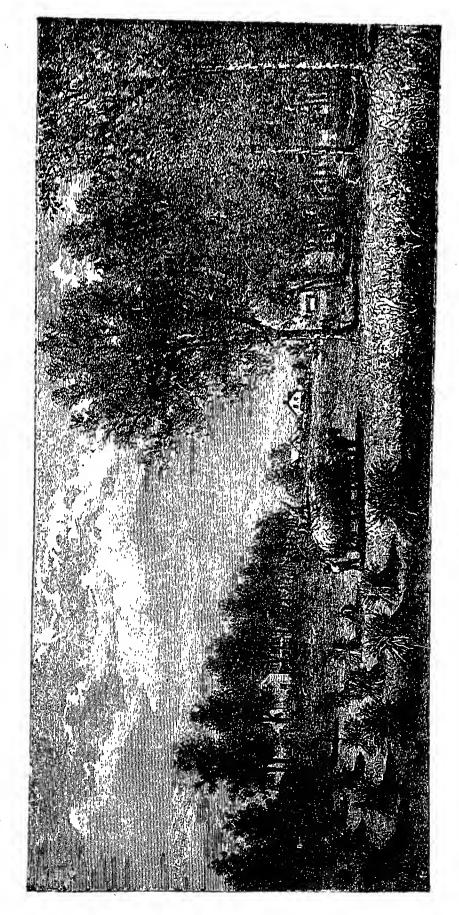
In many parts of America, anxiety is felt by farmers on account of winter and summer storms. Manitoba and the Canadian North-west are happily, for the most part, outside of what is somewhat called the "storm belt," and it is but rarely that the country is visited in this way. This may be seen by the following testimony, and it is noteworthy how great a number have experienced no loss whatever; as many as 150 thinking the damage of so little real importance as to simply answer it by the words 'No" or "None". Storms do, it will be seen, occasionnally visit some few parts of the country, but it is undoubted that they are exceptional.

The question asked was:—"Have you suffered any serious loss from storms during either winter or summer?"—In reply 112 farmers simply answered "No," and 42 answered "None." Following are the replies of the remainder. Their full names and postal

addresses are given on pages 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10.

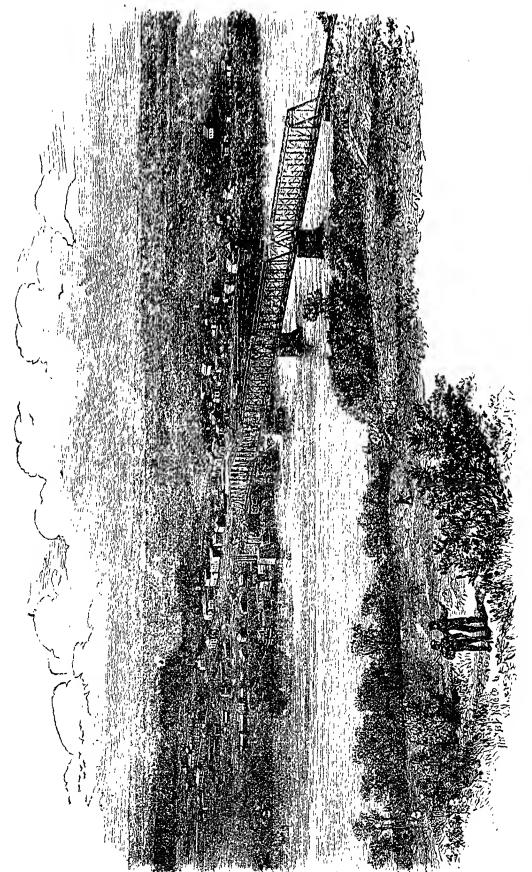
| Name.           | Answer.                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Urton, W. S     | No; they are rare.                                                                                      |
| Hutchison, A    |                                                                                                         |
| Prector, H      |                                                                                                         |
| Warnock, Wm     | No; not worth mentioning.                                                                               |
|                 | No; weather very pleasant.                                                                              |
| Perley, W. D    | This country has not suffered from storm.                                                               |
| Miller, Solomon | Not to the value of 10 cents.                                                                           |
| Purdy, D. F     | Nothing uncommon to Ontario.                                                                            |
| Davis, W. H     | Partial loss two seasons with hail.                                                                     |
| Rogers, T       | None whatever, so far.                                                                                  |
| Kines, Wm       | Not much.                                                                                               |
|                 | None; nor has any portion of this community.                                                            |
| McRae, R        | Never.                                                                                                  |
| Walker, J. C    | I had my house roof blown off in June, 1884, but no other damage.                                       |
| Honor, T. R     | I have never suffered from storm.                                                                       |
| Graham, M       | Never until this year.                                                                                  |
|                 | Three years ago my grain was all cut down with a hailstorm, but it grew up again and I had a good crop. |
| Rutherford, J   | We never have had any storms or blizzards here yet, and suffered no loss.                               |
| Little, James   | No; not yet.                                                                                            |
|                 | Nothing serious from storms.                                                                            |
| Cameron, G. A   | A little last year from hail.                                                                           |
| Warren, R. J    | No; we have had no bad storms here as we had in Ontario.                                                |
| Chambers, S. W  | No loss of any kind.                                                                                    |
| Howev. Wm       | No. never. Never saw a bad storm here.                                                                  |
| Mercer, J.      | Not in winter. I have lost a great deal of hay through the heavy rains in                               |
|                 | summer.                                                                                                 |
|                 |                                                                                                         |

| Name.            | Answer.                                                                                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lawrence, J      | I lost part of my crop this year by hail storms, but it is the first I lost since I came here 5 years ago. |
| McLonnan, T      | No, never saw a bad one in this part.                                                                      |
| Gilmour, H. C    | Have never suffered any loss from storms of any kind, either winter or summer.                             |
| Ogletree, F      | I never suffered.                                                                                          |
| McAskie, J       | Yes, this harvest from hail storms.                                                                        |
| Harrison, C. H   | No, we are not in the storm belt.                                                                          |
|                  | Have had the top blown off stacks, not hurt much.                                                          |
|                  | I have never suffered any loss from storms.  I never have, and think that last winter was a very fine one. |
| Anderson, G.     | No loss whatever                                                                                           |
| McCormack, D     | From hail this summer, but crop has come along well again.                                                 |
| McDougall, A. G  | Yes, one hail storm last summer.                                                                           |
| Dickson, I. W    | None yet of any kind.                                                                                      |
| Lambert, W. M    | None whatever.                                                                                             |
| Hume, A          | I have not.                                                                                                |
| Tate, James      | Have not suffered in any way from storms.                                                                  |
| McGill, G        | Lost none by shelling first year; lost some last year and this year; none from                             |
| Starrament CL D  | winter.                                                                                                    |
| Shiploy M        | A little three years ago, by hail.                                                                         |
| Wagner W (M P P) | Nothing worth mentioning.<br>Never. We had this year an hour's hail, but did no damage to any amount.      |
| Nelson R         | No, nothing to speak of.                                                                                   |
|                  | Yes, all my crop in 1883.                                                                                  |
| Upjohn, F.       | Never until this harvest.                                                                                  |
| Bolton, F        |                                                                                                            |
| Morton, T. L     | None in winter. In 1876 hail destroyed half crop.                                                          |
| McDonnell, D     | The storms never injured the stock or house and stables, &c.                                               |
| Heaney, J        | There was a little hall this summer which did a little damage.                                             |
| McBean, A        | Yes; lost all crop by hall in 1883, and badly damaged by rain 1884.                                        |
| Connerson, J     | No; had no damage whatever in six years.                                                                   |
| McDiarmid; C     | Unly from hall.                                                                                            |
| ,                | Yes, twice in summer from local hail storms and frost on 7th September, 1883,                              |
| Bartley N        | though quite exceptional.  Not any, except by thunder and lightning, which destroyed outbuildings, stock   |
|                  | ) XIII IMDIAMANTA                                                                                          |
| Chambers, W      | Never have seen a storm other than thunder since I came.                                                   |
| DOIG, J          | This part is not subject to storms in summer.                                                              |
| Garratt, R. S    | A hall storm destroyed my crop in 1883.                                                                    |
| mcDonaid, w. w   | 1 have never suffered or seen any had storms.                                                              |
| milichen, John   | Last year I lost all the grain I had, about the middle of August.                                          |
| somes bames      | I Not so far.                                                                                              |
| mcLean, J. A     | I suffered some one year by hail storm during growing season.                                              |
|                  |                                                                                                            |



HOMESTRAD FARM AT KILDONAN, NEAR WINNIFRA.

7 ス



Medicin Har, Crossing South-Surangeman River, 660 Miles West of Winnippe.

### The Soil.

The high average yield of crops in Manitoba and the Canadian North-West—more than double that of the United States—is in itself a practical proof of the rich quality of the land, and of its adaptability to agricultural purposes. Still, it is interesting to study the chemical properties of this extraordinary agricultural tract excelled by none

and equalled only by the alluvial delta of the Nile.

Dr. Stevenson Macadam, of Edinburgh University, an undoubted authority, says the soil is "very rich in organic matter, and contains the full amount of the saline fertilizing matters found in all soils of a good bearing quality." The soil is in general a deep black argillaceous mould or loam resting on a deep tenaceous clay subsoil, and is so rich that it does not require the addition of manure for years after the first breaking of the prairie, and in particular places where the loam is very deep it is practically inexhaustible.

The question asked on this point was: "Please state the nature of soil on your farm, and depth of black loam?" The description of one farm in each district only is given to economise space. Where, however, the description of lands in the same district differs, the answer of each settler is given. (For postal address of each

settler, see pages 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

| Name.    | District.                   | Answer.                                                                                                           |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                             | Rich black loam, average depth 18 in.                                                                             |
| Jefferd  |                             | Sandy loam; about 9 in. of black loam.                                                                            |
| Urton    | Moose Jaw                   | Soil various, all good; loam 6 to 12 in. deep where tested.                                                       |
| Rogers   | Moose Jaw                   | Deep rich clay on clay subsoil.<br>Alluvial soil, 4 ft. of loam.                                                  |
| Phillips | Rapid City                  | 2 ft. black loam on clay subsoil.                                                                                 |
|          | Craven                      | Sandy loam on gravelly clay subsoil, loam from 9 in. to 2 ft.                                                     |
| Mercer   |                             | Black loam, with clay under, 2 ft. deep. Depth of black loam 18 in. Under black loam is eavel and                 |
| DollaJ   | O' 1                        | sand.                                                                                                             |
|          | Clearwater                  | Sandy loam, with clay subsoil.  Black loam, 18 in. to 2 ft., with clay subsoil.                                   |
| Orr      | Cartwright                  | Soil is good, with foot of black loam and clay subsoil.                                                           |
| Screech  | Rounthwaite<br>Lake Francis | Soil heavy, black loam 15 in.<br>Soil is good but somewhat stony and bushy; black loam 6 in. to                   |
| Howard   | Lake Francis                | 1 ft., with clay subsoil.                                                                                         |
| Upjohn   | Lake Francis                | Depth of black loam 8 in. to a loot.                                                                              |
| Cameron  | LittletonQu'Appelle         | Soil is varied, clay, sand, gravel and shale from 6 to 24 in.<br>Black loam, clay subsoil; loam 8 to 12 in. deep. |
| Lothian  | Pipestone                   | Clay loam, from 16 in. to $2\frac{1}{2}$ ft. black soil.                                                          |
| McGhee   | Blake                       | Sandy soil, from 18 in. to 2 ft. deep.                                                                            |
| Bruce    | Wolseley                    | Blackloam 2 ft. deep, on a clay sur joil. There is a small creek through my place, which also divides             |
|          |                             | the soil, the one half is sandy loam and the other black loam.                                                    |

| v ville delet deleter met pavelle retter og det ville oppdet de de ovet t<br>I deleteration og de transport og de transport og de | ر المحملة المقدم المعلى أن المرادية المتحدد المردود المتحدد المردود المتحدد المتحدد المتحدد المتحدد المتحدد الم | Tar New of central control con |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name.                                                                                                                                                                 | District.                                                                                                       | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| (Althio.                                                                                                                                                              | District.                                                                                                       | TADWO!                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 | The second secon |
| market de d                                                                                                                                                           | 01                                                                                                              | (3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| McDiarmid                                                                                                                                                             | inadstone                                                                                                       | Sandy loam, with 2 ft. of black loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| McLean                                                                                                                                                                | . Gladsiono                                                                                                     | Black sandy loam, 4 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Bell                                                                                                                                                                  | Bolloviow                                                                                                       | , 320 acres of clay loam, with black loam 30 in.; 160 acres of sandy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 | loam 24 in. deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Mitchell                                                                                                                                                              | Brookdalo                                                                                                       | From 12 to 18 in. of black loam, then yellow clay mixed lightly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 | with sand.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Wirnock,                                                                                                                                                              | Neopawa                                                                                                         | Black loam, 11 to 21 ft. in depth; clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Reid                                                                                                                                                                  | Milford                                                                                                         | Sandy loam of 41 ft., with olay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Frasor                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                 | Black loam, top dopth 2 ft.; clay bottom.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Stevenson                                                                                                                                                             | Brandon                                                                                                         | Some of it clear prairie; depth of soil 15 to 20 in.; some semb,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 | with 3 ft. loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Carroll                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                 | Considerable alkali, 2 ft. loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Agnow                                                                                                                                                                 | Brandon                                                                                                         | Loam 3 ft. in dopth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Stowards                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                 | Black loam, 20 m.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Kinneae                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                 | Good rich soil; 2 to 3 ft. black loam; clay bottom.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Unyte c                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                 | Rich leam, depth 1 ft.; clay bettom.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| McGill                                                                                                                                                                | Souris                                                                                                          | Rich black loam, average 15 in. deep. On level prairie 2 to 3 ft.,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 | rich alluvial soil on river slope.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Purdy                                                                                                                                                                 | Regina                                                                                                          | Black clay loam, all alike as far as you may go down; now and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 | then you strike gravel 25 or 30 ft. down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Lambort                                                                                                                                                               | Regina                                                                                                          | Heavy clay, loam depth, 20 to 30 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Kines                                                                                                                                                                 | Osprey                                                                                                          | Black loam, depth from 1 to 2 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Young                                                                                                                                                                 | Moosomite                                                                                                       | Black loam ranges from 8 in. to 22 in. deep, with sand on clay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                               | subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| McGee                                                                                                                                                                 | Burnside                                                                                                        | Clay soil; black loam 6 in. There is also a gravel ridge running                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 | through the farm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| McKenzie                                                                                                                                                              | Burnside                                                                                                        | Black loam about 2 ft., and generally clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Sheppard                                                                                                                                                              | Indian Head                                                                                                     | Clay, about 3 ft. of black loans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Armstrong                                                                                                                                                             | Dalton                                                                                                          | 1 black loam, or vegetable soil. Black loam from 18 to 36 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Findlay                                                                                                                                                               | Shoal Lake                                                                                                      | 8 in. black loam, then clay below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Walker                                                                                                                                                                | Glendale                                                                                                        | 2 ft. of loam; clay subsoit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Blackwell                                                                                                                                                             | Virdon                                                                                                          | Top soil black loam, about 20 in. subscil clay.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hall                                                                                                                                                                  | Headingley                                                                                                      | Clay loam, about 12 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| riornor                                                                                                                                                               | Pendennia                                                                                                       | 8 to 12 in. of black loam, with clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Graham                                                                                                                                                                | Portage la Prairie                                                                                              | Heavy black loam, varying from 11 ft. to 21 ft., with clay sub-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                 | soil 6 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hope                                                                                                                                                                  | Carberry                                                                                                        | Black loam and clay, 15 in. black loam, clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Malcolin                                                                                                                                                              | Minnedosa                                                                                                       | Black sandy loam, from about 1 to 2 ft. deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Davis                                                                                                                                                                 | McLean.                                                                                                         | Clay and part sandy loam, black loam 10 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Rutherford,                                                                                                                                                           | Silver Creekl                                                                                                   | Black loam, slightly mixed with sand, depth of soil 11 to 3 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| TURIG                                                                                                                                                                 | Oak River                                                                                                       | 21 ft. very black rich loam, very heavy clay under.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Fraser                                                                                                                                                                | Oak River                                                                                                       | Black loam and clay subsoil, I to 3 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| McKitrick                                                                                                                                                             | Crystal City                                                                                                    | The black loam is about 18 in. in depth, and 2 ft. of white marly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                     | ţ                                                                                                               | clay: below that, clay and gravel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Warren                                                                                                                                                                | Olive                                                                                                           | Sandy loam black, depth about 2 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| MACTERIE                                                                                                                                                              | Carman                                                                                                          | Ulay loam, from 1 to 3 feet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Drown                                                                                                                                                                 | Pomerov.                                                                                                        | Sandy loam, from 2 to 3 tt. deen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| TOTALLO Y                                                                                                                                                             | LCinair                                                                                                         | Sandy loam, varying from him to 2 H on block loam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Black.                                                                                                                                                                | Wellwood                                                                                                        | Clay subsoil, with 12 to 18 in. of black loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| •                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                 | / I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

| f                     | e ye dayiyada — weke e yarkad bi dese ere — wek e 📆 sakedada elder elder elder<br>dayi de hal gaya de hal baya eye adalbasa kere — dayida dadabab bi sake erebergi. | PHILID ( )   ANNIAS   IS C. STEEL CONTACT OF THE ATTENDED BY SECURITY OF THE ATTENDED  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name.                 | District.                                                                                                                                                           | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| M.Corgnodalo          | Minnownshla                                                                                                                                                         | Sandy loam, with chay subsoil, black loam about 18 it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Contabion,            | Minnewashta                                                                                                                                                         | First-class, can't be beat; loam 4 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| (William Borra        | Ralamia                                                                                                                                                             | Subsoil of grey clay, with about 3 in. of black loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 73 1.1 minute         | Rolgonia                                                                                                                                                            | Clay long a Cin The land to 3 m. of black loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| BORGEROR              | Agagainsi                                                                                                                                                           | Clay loam; 6 in. black loam. Black loam from 18 to 24 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Moronani              | Asessippi                                                                                                                                                           | Shock form from 18 to 24 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Smart                 | Holland                                                                                                                                                             | Bundy loam, 4 It.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| King.                 | Bollo Plain                                                                                                                                                         | Heavy clay loam, 3 ft. deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Elliott               | A lexandria                                                                                                                                                         | The soil is first-class, black rich soil 1 ft, then a rich brown clay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ff. micron            | Nowdala                                                                                                                                                             | for 6 ft.  18 in. black loam on a clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| INCIPATION CONTRACTOR | Dogwon Chaole                                                                                                                                                       | Some love Library 100 to 100 t |
| Thompson              | Manufachung                                                                                                                                                         | Sandy loam, black loam from 12 to 18 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Chester               | murringnurs                                                                                                                                                         | Clay subsoil, with from 11 to 12 ft. black loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Nugent                | Emerson                                                                                                                                                             | Black rich loam, depth 4 to 5 feet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Konny                 | Wolf Crock                                                                                                                                                          | Duck loum, from 0 in. to 2 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| McCormack             | Fleming                                                                                                                                                             | Black loam, 12 to 15 in., with clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MeDonald              | Fleming                                                                                                                                                             | Cluy loan:, 18 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Dickson               | Arnaud                                                                                                                                                              | All clay, and about 1 ft. of black.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Barnes                | Morris                                                                                                                                                              | Black loam and heavy clay.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Spears                | Griswold                                                                                                                                                            | Dark clay loam, depth about 4 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Champion              | Reaburn                                                                                                                                                             | Heavy black loam 14 in. Clay subsoil, more or less limestone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Humo                  | Chator                                                                                                                                                              | Heavy clay, loam about 12 is.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Shipley               | Wavy Bank                                                                                                                                                           | Heavy black loam 14 in. Clay subsoil, more or less limestone.<br>Heavy clay, loam about 12 in.<br>Part sand loam, and part clay about 1 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Wagner                | Ossovo.                                                                                                                                                             | Black loam from 5 to 12 in, with limestone, gravel or scrub,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11 (6)                | 0.00.00.1                                                                                                                                                           | under which is heavy clay.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| McIntosh .            | Broadviow                                                                                                                                                           | Black loam on top from 10 to 16 in., with clay and loam subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Stirton               | Calf Mountain                                                                                                                                                       | Black sandy loam; clay subsoil from 16 in. to 2 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Conr                  | Wasthourna                                                                                                                                                          | About 3 ft. on clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Countall              | Ruidge Chaols                                                                                                                                                       | Black loam, on clay subsoil, 12 to 15 in. deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| William               | Staddouteilla                                                                                                                                                       | Clay bottom, 10 in. black loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wilson                | A                                                                                                                                                                   | White clay subsoil, black loam from 2 to 6 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Kemp                  | Manalana Ta-                                                                                                                                                        | Black sandy loam from 2 to 3 feet deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| rieaney               | Meadow Lea                                                                                                                                                          | Clay loam, about a foot on average.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Stater                | wapena                                                                                                                                                              | I ft. to 2½ ft. of black loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                     | Black loam, 2 ft. deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Nickell               | Lucas                                                                                                                                                               | Black loam, clay subsoil, 10 to 12 in. of loam                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Harris                | Beulah                                                                                                                                                              | Black loam, 12 to 36 in. clay and gravel subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Paynter               | Beulah                                                                                                                                                              | Sandy loam, with gravel ridges. 18 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                     | A rich sandy loam, 12 to 18 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Chambers              | Birtle'                                                                                                                                                             | The part of my farm under cultivation is grand gravelly loam,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                       | İ                                                                                                                                                                   | warm early soil; the black soil is from 1 ft. to 18 in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Lawrie                | Birtle                                                                                                                                                              | Black loam from 8 to 24 in. deep, clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wilmott               | Douglas                                                                                                                                                             | A black clay loam with clay subsoil the black loam from 8 to 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ĺ                     |                                                                                                                                                                     | in. deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Wright                | Beaconsfield                                                                                                                                                        | Sandy clay loam, 1 to 2 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Dick                  | Moline                                                                                                                                                              | Clay loam, 2 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                     | Clay loam, from 1 to 3 ft. of black loam.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Elliott               | Sourishourg                                                                                                                                                         | Black loam, from 1 to 2 ft., with clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Sutherland            | St Androws                                                                                                                                                          | Black loam from 6 to 10 inches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                     | Black loam 2 ft., yellow clay subsoil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                     | Dark clay loam, depth about 4 ft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ~heora                | TITEMOTOR                                                                                                                                                           | ware day dam, actor about a to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Fuel and Water.

Recent investigations show that in addition to the clumps of wood to be found dotted here and there on the prairie, and the timber with which the rivers and creeks are lined, there is in these new regions an ample supply of coal. The coal-beds in the Bow and Belly river districts, tributary to Medicine Hat on the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway, are the first to be worked, and settlers now obtain this coal at moderate prices. Other mines have been discovered immediately on the line of the railway, between Medicine Hat and the summit of the Rocky Mountains, and some of these will be in operation during the present season. Valuable and extensive coal-beds also exist in the Souris district in Southern Manitoba and the south-eastern and western part of the North-West, and these will shortly be opened up by the projected Manitoba South-Western and other railways.

As regards the water supply, the North-West has not only numerous rivers and creeks, but also a very large number of lakes and lakelets in almost every part of the country, and it has been ascertained definitely that good water can be obtained almost anywhere throughout the territory by means of wells; in addition to which there are numerous clear, running, never-failing springs to be found throughout the land. An ample supply of water of different qualities may always be found on the prairie by sinking wells which generally range in depth from eight to twenty feet. Rain generally falls freely during the spring while the summer and autumn are generally dry.

On these two points the farmers were asked: "What sort of fuel do you use, and is it difficult to obtain?" "Have you plenty of water on your farm, and how obtained? If from a well, please state depth of same." The full name and postal address of each

settler may be found on pages 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

| Name.                        | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dickin, George               | Wood getting scarce; will be able to get coal. Plenty of water, springs rising to surface, usual depth 7 ft. to 20 ft.                                                                                                                                    |
| Hind Brothers<br>Urton, W. S | Wood within four miles. Plenty of water from wells 15 to 20 ft. deep. Wood, close at hand, is rather scarce, but there is plenty within 15 miles. Coal is cheap here. Plenty of water from two wells 22 ft. each; one in house, one in stable with pumps. |
| Yardley, Henry               | Poplar, about three miles distant. Plenty of water for general use in summer; well, 4 ft. 6 in. I get water for cattle in winter at a swamp up to the middle of February.                                                                                 |
| Hutchison, A                 | Wood is easily obtainable at present. I have Long Lake on one side of farm; also a spring of good water, and a well 30 ft. deep.                                                                                                                          |
| Proctor, Henry               | Plenty of poplar wood in this settlement. Five wells of the best water, depths 20, 25, 26, 30 and 36 ft.                                                                                                                                                  |
| Mercer, James                | Poplar; no difficulty, lots of it here. Plenty of water, the Qu'Appelle River runs through my farm.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Knight, W. G                 | Wood, and there is plenty in this district. Plenty of water from small lake for cattle, and a well for house 7 ft.                                                                                                                                        |
| Jeffrey, Wm                  | Wood. I have never been short of fuel. Plenty of water from a spring, the water rising to the surface.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fisher, Henry                | Wood, chiefly, but it is costly. Wate:om Wascana Creek.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Name.                                      | Viiemei                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Smith, W. P                                | Wood, hard to get. Plenty of water, not very good. All neighbours have good water at 15 ft.                                                                                                                                                              |
| Blythe, R                                  | Poplar; easily obtainable from the bluffs. Plenty of water from wells and sloughs; deepest well at present 11 ft.                                                                                                                                        |
| Field, Edward<br>Pollard Alfred            | Poplar; no difficulty. Plonty of excellent water from well 22 ft. deep.  Dry wood (poplar) in abundance. Splendid water by digging 12 ft.                                                                                                                |
| Orr, James D                               | Dry poplar and oak, which are not difficult to procure. Not too much water; two wells, one 23 ft. and the other 10 ft.                                                                                                                                   |
| Screech, John<br>Roberton, P<br>Harward, F | Poplar poles, but rather scarce. Surface water for the cattle; well for house 6 ft. Wood, getting difficult to obtain. Plenty of water; wells 15 to 20 ft. Poplar wood. I have plenty on my own place. Plenty of water, a lake 6 ft.                     |
| Hall, D<br>Lothlan, James                  | deep and a stream running in summer.  Poplar wood, no difficulty to obtain. Water from running creek.  Wood, poplar; about nine miles to haul. Good water for home use in well 16  ft. deep.                                                             |
| Bruce Geo                                  | Poplar and hardwood; I have a good deal on my place. I use river water in winter and well water in summer. 3 ft. deep. The linest water in the province.                                                                                                 |
| Bell, C. J<br>Warnock, Wm                  | Coal and wood; both are now difficult to get here. Wood, poplar and white birch, easily got. Plenty of water; spring creek and well 20 ft. deep.                                                                                                         |
| Haddow, Jas<br>Reid, Alex<br>Perley, W. D  | Wood; it is difficult to obtain, and so is water, on my farm.  Wood, no difficulty in getting it. Plenty of water from a well about 4 ft. deep.  Wood, and plenty in this district, at \$3.00 per cord at your house. A good lake                        |
| Prat, Jno<br>Miller, Solomon               | and could get water by digging a short distance.  Wood, quite close to the house. Plenty of water from a well about 4 ft. deep.  Coal and wood; wood three miles to draw, coal about 25. Plenty of water:  water from well 25 ft. deep.                  |
| Grimmett, D. W                             | Elm and maple; enough on my farm to last twenty years. One elm measured 11 ft. 5 in. in circumference. Pipestone Creek runs through corner on my farm; depth of well 3 feet.                                                                             |
| Leepart, R. N<br>McBean, Angus             | Poplar; ten miles to get it. Water from well 16 ft. deep. Wood very difficult to obtain. Plenty of water, boggy creek; wells 12 to 14 ft. deep.                                                                                                          |
| Young, Jno. M. L<br>Doyle, W. A            | Poplar, very handy. I have always had plenty of water from a well 6 ft. deep. Wood, dry poplar; an ample supply here. Water from two spring creeks and several good springs.                                                                             |
| Newman, C. F                               | Poplar or ash, plenty of it. Plenty of water from a well 15 ft. deep and out of my little lake.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sheppard, Jos                              | Poplar wood, costs, six miles from my house, \$1.50 per cord. Water is rather hard to get in some plates, but easy in others.                                                                                                                            |
| Armstrong, George.                         | Wood, to be had for the drawing and a fee of 50 cents for enough for a year's use, for house, stable and some fencing. Water for cattle from a deep pond and for domestic use from wells. Have one well at 17 ft. never failing, and another at 23 feet. |
| Pierce, S<br>Graham, Mark                  | Wood in bluffs on homestead. Plenty of water.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Malcolin, A                                | Wood; is plentiful here. Plenty of water from a living spring.                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Name.            | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bobier Thos      | Wood; have to draw it six miles, but intend using coal, as I hear we are going to have it at \$6.50 per tou. Good water from wells 8 ft. deep; all of my neighbours get pleuty of good water by digging from 8 to 20 ft.                     |
| Warren R. J      | Wood; have got plenty on my farm. Plenty of water from well and springs; depth of well 14 ft.                                                                                                                                                |
| Chambers, S. W   | Wood, any amount of it in this district. Plenty of water; a spring for home use, and a spring crock for cattle.                                                                                                                              |
| Bailey, Z        | Wood, rather scarce, but coal, which is superior, is easily got at Railroad Station. Plenty of spring and river water, wells 10 ft.                                                                                                          |
| Black, G. R      | Poplar; any quantity three miles off. Plenty of water and good well 38 ft. doop                                                                                                                                                              |
|                  | Dry oak and noplar; not difficult to obtain. Generally plenty of water, one well 5 ft. and another 16 ft.                                                                                                                                    |
|                  | Poplar fuel. We have plenty yet, handy by. The Arrow River runs through my farm. I have a spring at my house.                                                                                                                                |
|                  | Wood getting scarce; expect to use coal soon. Plonty of water. Ponds and wells 14 ft. and 30 ft. Any amount in latter, could not be bailed dry.                                                                                              |
|                  | Wood and coal. River water.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                  | Wood from Qu'Appelle, and coal at \$9.00 per ton on Canadian Pacific Railway.  Water is very scarce, and draw it five miles. Have no well yet.                                                                                               |
|                  | Wood; from three to five miles off. Plenty of water. Beaver Creek runs through the farm. Wells are from 8 to 12 ft round here.                                                                                                               |
| Anderson, George | Wood, abundance in this district; the Weed Hills, Woolf Hills and Qu'Appelle being very adjacent and well timbered. Price to townspeople 12s per cord. We depend on slough water in summer for stock. Wells range from 6 to 35 ft. in depth. |
| McDougall, A. G  | Wood. Coal this year \$6.50 per ton. Plenty of water from well 14 ft. deep.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Tate, James      | Coal in winter, wood in summer, both of which are easily obtainable. Get water from a never-failing spring.                                                                                                                                  |
| McMurtry, Thos   | We use coal, it is quite handy. We get water from a well about 12 ft. deep.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| McCaughey, J. S  | We use coal, it is quite handy. We get water from a well about 12 ft. dcep. Coal and wood easy to obtain. Water from well 25 to 40 ft. deep.                                                                                                 |
| neusnp, J. J     | from a well 15 ft. deep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1                | Poplar and oak wood in abundance; haul three miles. Wells 28 ft. deep. Ponds for cattle in summer.                                                                                                                                           |
| Campbell, Robert | We get our fire wood, fencing and building timber from the Riding Mountain, four miles to draw. We get our water from Stoney Creek, a spring creek rising in the mountain and running all the year round.                                    |
| Paynter, J. E    | Wood difficult to obtain Dlanter of water from a mall of the                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| McEwen, D        | about \$7 (28s) per ton. Plency of water, well and sloughs. Wells, one 20 ft.                                                                                                                                                                |
|                  | All oak wood; in abundance. Water in abundance all the year round from "Dead Horse Creek."                                                                                                                                                   |
| Kennedy, Thos    | Wood not difficult to obtain in my case but some have to buy. It costs about \$2.50 per cord. Plenty of water. Have a good spring grook                                                                                                      |
| Johnston, Jas    | Wood and coal. Have had no difficulty so far to obtain supply. I have a nice creek crossing farm, but supply buildings by wells from 10 to 15 ft. First                                                                                      |
| McLean, J. A     | class water.  Poplar, oak and ash; very easy to obtain. I have dig for water, the depth is from 8 to 12 ft.                                                                                                                                  |

## Grain Crops.

The following tables, taken from official sources, will show at a glance the average yield in bushels per acre of the crops of Manitoba during the last six years:—

| where we let up the is to up a parties imperiorable from the dependence of the control of the co |                             | and to be the court of the same of the court of |                                     | ,                                    |                                      | : .                               |                    |                                                 |                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Management of considerated & insufficient surficients in the Constitution of the Const | 1876                        | 1877                                            | 1878                                | 1879                                 | 1880                                 | 1881                              | 1882               | 1883<br>1884                                    | General<br>Average.                                   |
| Wheat Oats Barley Pens Rye Potatoes Tarnips Carrots Flax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 32<br>51<br>41<br>32<br>229 | 263<br>593<br>403<br>32<br>30<br>304            | 261<br>591<br>63<br>31<br>30<br>308 | 263<br>58<br>378<br>324<br>40<br>302 | 291<br>573<br>41<br>381<br>40<br>318 | 30<br>59<br>40<br>38<br>35<br>320 | 32<br>51<br>37<br> | 27<br>56<br>35<br>30<br>259<br>583<br>409<br>28 | 29<br>56<br>42<br>34<br>35<br>287<br>583<br>400<br>28 |

The following are the chief averages of the chief wheat-growing countries of the World, as officially given for a series of years:—

|                                             | Wheat.              | Barley.                   | Oats.                     |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Manitoba, "verage yield per acre in bushels | 28.8<br>11.4        | <b>42</b><br>34·2<br>32·5 | <b>56</b><br>43·2<br>35·6 |
| United States Onlario South Australia       | 13<br>13.6<br>8     | 24.67                     | 39                        |
| Wisconsin<br>Iowa                           | 11·3<br>6·6<br>13·3 | 24·5<br>20·8<br>16·4      | 28.6<br>26.2<br>27.7      |
| Ohio<br>Indiana<br>Illinois                 | 10·8<br>8·2         | 26<br>15·5                | 27·1<br>23<br>33·4        |

Asked as to the probable yield per acre of their wheat, barley, and oat crops Farmers replied as fellows:—

| Name.                    | Yield of Wheat per acre in bushels. | Barley.                                 | Oats.                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A.S. 1 7 1               | 41 1. 40                            |                                         | A least 50                    |
| Spebbarg, Joseph         | About 40                            | ••••••                                  | About 50.                     |
| Stevenson, T. W          | 40                                  |                                         | Partly 70 and partly 40.      |
| Little, James            | Average 40                          | **************************************  | Avorage 70.                   |
| Morton, Thomas L         | last year                           | 40                                      | 50,                           |
| McLean, John A           | 40                                  | [40                                     | Some 60 and some 80.          |
| Paul, James M            | About 35                            | About 30                                | About 50.                     |
| Rutherford, Jonathan.    | 35                                  | $[25\ldots\ldots]$                      | 46.                           |
| Wat. James               | 35                                  | 00                                      | 05.                           |
| Doubling G. T.           | Evnaat 35                           |                                         | l klypant 70                  |
| Stowards, R. C           | 35                                  | ••••••••••                              |                               |
| Day, John F              | 35                                  | [50                                     | 60.                           |
| Leitch, Angus            | 35                                  | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 60.                           |
| Daniels, Joseph          | About 35                            | 50                                      |                               |
| Reid, E. J               | 32                                  | 40<br>40                                | 50.                           |
| Robier, Thos             | 32. very good                       | 40                                      | 50 to 60.                     |
| McKenzie, Kenneth        | 32                                  | 30                                      | About 45.                     |
| Todd. P. R               | 32                                  | 30                                      | 50.                           |
| McBean, Angus            | About 30 or 40                      | About 40 or 50                          | About 80.                     |
| Harris, James            | From 30 to 35                       | 40 to 50/                               | 50 to 80.                     |
| Osborne, Daniel          | Between 35 and 40                   | 40 to 50/                               | About 60.                     |
| Slater, Charles B        | 30 to 35                            |                                         | 40 to 50.                     |
| Wright Charles           | Between 30 and 35                   | 35                                      | 60.                           |
| Proctor, Henry           | Average about 30                    | Black barley average                    | Average 50, good crop.        |
| 2200001, 220111, 111,111 | in orago about bo                   | 95                                      | Treinge ou, book ore          |
| Smith W. P.              | A cartain 20                        | 25<br>40 last year                      | 70 at least.                  |
| Robertson P              | RA                                  | 25                                      | 35.                           |
| Lathian James            | 36)                                 | ·                                       | 60.                           |
| Rmice George             | 30                                  | 35<br>Over 40,I should think            | Badly wasted by hail storm.   |
|                          |                                     |                                         |                               |
| Wahster A                | 30                                  | not thrashed yet<br>30 on this season's | 40 on this season's breaking. |
| WODSUCI, IX              |                                     | basisias                                | 40 On this season s oreasing. |
| Downia John              | 20                                  | breaking<br>50, the best I ever saw     | 60 to 70.                     |
| Siratt W F               | 90                                  | 40                                      | 10 to 10.                     |
| Offere, W. E.            | ··············                      | ±U                                      | 40 They did not do well this  |
| , <u> </u>               |                                     | • [                                     | year; too dry in              |
| Young, John              | 20                                  | The same and the                        | the spring.                   |
| toung, somm              | ov                                  | I have none; but my                     | 50 to 60.                     |
|                          |                                     | neighbors' will yield                   |                               |
| MaDaa Dadamala           | 20                                  | about 45                                | 0.0                           |
| McRae, Roderick          |                                     | ***************                         | 60.                           |
| Armstrong, George        | ou last year, and my                | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | 70.                           |
| •                        | crop is better this                 | Į.                                      | 8                             |
| Firlar Three-            | year                                |                                         | ~                             |
|                          | 30                                  | 30                                      | 40.                           |
| Deyell, John             | 30                                  | 90                                      | About 60.                     |
| Bailey, Zachary          |                                     | 40                                      | <b>60.</b>                    |
|                          |                                     |                                         |                               |
| Patterson, Abr           | 9                                   | 35                                      | <b>50.</b><br>60.             |

| Namo.                             | Yield of wheat per<br>acre in bushels.            | Barley.                   | Outs.                                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Grigg, S<br>Elliott, T. D         | 30<br>On account of a dry                         | 50<br>About 40            | 50.<br>A dry spring makes a small         |
|                                   | spring it will not go                             |                           | yield, say 35.                            |
| Chostor, A                        | Certainly expect 30                               | 40<br>35                  | 50 to 60<br>50                            |
| Muirhead, Thos                    | Average will be 30                                | Average 30                | Average 50<br>50                          |
| Hall, P                           | 30<br>30                                          | 40                        | 60<br>70                                  |
| Mitchell, Ino                     | Expect average pro-                               | 50 or 55                  |                                           |
| Miller, Solomon                   | About 28                                          | 40                        | Between 50 and 60                         |
| McLane, A. M                      | A bout 28                                         | 35 on Spring backsetsing  |                                           |
| Gibson, John                      | I expect it will yield<br>26 as it is a good crop |                           | 50                                        |
|                                   | 20<br>26 on land broken last                      | 40                        | About 45<br>75, on land broken last year, |
| • ,                               | year, not backset<br>25 to 30.                    |                           | and not backset                           |
| McKellar.                         | 25 to 30                                          | 40                        | 40<br>50 to 60                            |
| l'aylor, Wm                       | 25 to 30<br>25, and likely 30                     | Fully 50                  | About 40<br>Only about 40; last year      |
|                                   | 25 to 30                                          |                           | I had 65.<br>From 50 to 70                |
| Coay, Thomas                      | 25 to 30<br>Averaging 25                          |                           | About 50 or 60 on average<br>Averaging 50 |
| IcGhee, James<br>Justin, A., senr | 25                                                | 35                        | 40<br>About 40                            |
| Purdy, Thomas                     | Estimated at 25                                   | 25 ; land not well tilled |                                           |
| mith, Wm                          | About 2525                                        | 40<br>35                  | 40<br>45                                  |

### Roots and Vegetables.

All root crops yield well, turnips standing next to potatoes in area of cultivation. They are in no reported instance infested by flies or other insects. Mangold-wurzels and carrots are not cultivated as field crops to any great extent.

All garden vegetables produce prolific crops, and the Province sustains an extraordinary reputation for their production. During recent years a very large and general increase has taken place in the acreage devoted to the cultivation of garden products. In the earlier years of the Province's history new settlers had but little time to devote to gardening, but once having got their farms into good working order, they are

devoting more attention to it, with most satisfactory results. .

The following are instances taken from farmers' reports of success in the growth of vegtables, and in conjunction with these reports it must be remembered that very few, if any, of these farmers used special means to produce these results. The question asked was: "What yield of vegetables have you had, and what is your experience in raising them?" For postal address of each settler, see pages 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10.

| Name.                         | Answer, in bushels per acro.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dickon, George                | Have had carrots 12 inches round, and grown cucumbers successfully in the open. Beans and potatoes very good, better than I ever raised in England with 20 years' experience. Turnips very good, and mangolds good.                                                                                                       |
| Yardley, Henry                | Potatoes, 300: I have grown in the garden beans, peas, carrots, parsnips, beets, cabbage (several kinds), onions. With attention all do well.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Proctor, Henry                | Potatoes, 300, well manured; turnips, 600, well manured. Carrots and peas, beans and flax, have also done well in small lots. I have grown almost all kinds of vegetables with the best results.                                                                                                                          |
| Knight, W. G                  | Potatoes, about 160. All kinds of garden produce grow luxuriously; that is, all and every kind that can be grown in England, and do not require manure for some years.                                                                                                                                                    |
| Joffrey, William<br>Blythe, R | I have grown almost all kinds, and the quality is splendid.  Potatoes, 150, on the breaking; my beans were frozen. The first year it is not well to sow vegetables on the breaking, except for home use, otherwise, after the ground has been properly worked, nearly all vegetables thrive well.                         |
| Field, Edward                 | Potatoes, 300; turnips, from 500 to 700. Carrots, peas and beans, I have only grown on a small scale; the yield is good. Vegetables are a great success in this country, and come on very rapidly. I have grown potatoes, onions, carrots, beets, corn, cucumbers, parsnips, radishes, lettuce, cabbage, broccoli, cauli- |
| Poliard, Alfred               | flower, melon; in fact same as we grow in England.  Potatoes, 300. An abundant crop of turnips, carrots, peas and beans. My vegetables have this year generally been a failure. I have grown almost                                                                                                                       |
| Orr, James D                  | every description of vegetables with great success.  Potatoes, 300; turnips, 300. I have only grown vegetables in the garden, but they all do extremely well.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Lothian, James                | Potatoes, 300. Have raised cabbages, carrots, onions and beet, all of which did well. With a little experience of the climate, I believe gardening can be made a success in all sorts of vegetables.                                                                                                                      |
| McGliee, James<br>Gibson, Wm  | Potatoes, 100. This country is second to none for vegetables.  Potatoes, 200. Cabbage, Scotch kail, rhubarb, onions, carrots, turnips, parsley, peas, pumkins and sage, all do well with climate and soil. We have used potatoes two months after planting them.                                                          |
| Bruce, George                 | Potatoes, 400. I have grown almost every kind of cabbage and garden stuff you can mention. I have lifted cabbage this fall 20 lbs. in weight.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Mitchell, John                | Potatoes, 180. Turnips, carrots, onions, beets, parsnips, parsley, lettuce, and radishes all grow well. I have not made such headway with cabbage. Rhubarb grows splendidly.                                                                                                                                              |

| Name.                            | Answer, in bushels per acre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Middletou, Alex                  | Scotland. They all require to be sown early in the season.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Perley, W. D                     | grow fine, but have not had much experience. Peas grow splendidly. I be-<br>lieve manure would help and produce a large crop, but for quality, the present<br>can't be excelled.                                                                                                              |
| Prat, J.110                      | Have some parsaips grown on land which had a crop of peas and potatoes on it last, and no manure put on it, and took one or two potatoes, a week ago, which were 24 inches in diameter, and long in proportion.                                                                               |
| Miller Solomon<br>McGill, George | potatoes, in any country, than I have this year. Turnips, carrots, peas, beans, and flax, are good.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Smith, William                   | Potatoes, 300; turnips, 800. Have also grown carrots, parsnips, onions, cabbage, carliflowers, pumpkins, melous, citrons, cucumbers, lettuce, squash, tomatoes and radish.                                                                                                                    |
| Ingram, W. A                     | Potatoes, 300 to 500; turnips, carrots and beans do well; peas 30 and flax 20. Everything in the way of vegetables does immensely, except Indian corn and tomatoes, which I do not find as yet a success.                                                                                     |
| Lawrie, J. M                     | Potatoes, 250. Only raised turnips and carrots in garden, but they would do well here. My experience is that vegetables cannot be raised more successfully in any other country.                                                                                                              |
| Doyle, W. A                      | Potatoes, about 250; peas, about 25. Have never seen vegetables equal to those of Manitoba. We cannot raise squash, melons or pumpkins to maturity, however. Carrots, beets, maize, onions, salsify, celery, chicory, radishes and cucumbers all do unusualy well with us.                    |
| ,                                | Potatoes, 200; peas, 60 lbs. per acre. Vegetables very good; you can raise every kind to perfection.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                  | Potatoes, 300. Turnips well attended to would have produced 400 or 500 bushels per acre. I never saw as fine vegetables anywhere else, except turnips.                                                                                                                                        |
| Depell, John<br>Walker, J. C     | Potatoes, 359; turnips, 800. Peas do well. Vegetables do very well. Potatoes, 300; turnips, 600; carrots, 300; peas, 30 and beans, 40. Have grown with good results; potatoes, turnips, mangold-wurtzels, beets, carrots, parsnips, onions, radishes, cabbages, cauliflowers and many others. |
| Mooney, Jno                      | Potatoes, from 300 to 400. Turnips 600, and peas 30. All vegetables do well. Have also grown carrots, beets, cabbage, tomatees, squash, citron, onions, rhubarb and pumpkins.                                                                                                                 |
| Horner, T. R                     | I never saw vegetables grown to better success than here; in fact, they are the surest crops we can grow. I have grown potatoes, thrnips, carrots and beets with perfect satisfaction.                                                                                                        |
| 1                                | Potatoes 300, turnips 600, carrots 600, peas, 30, beans, 25, and flax 30. Have also grown cabbage, beets, tomatoes, radishes, onions, salsify, pie plant, lettuce, pumpkins, grapes, artichokes, pepper and parsnips.                                                                         |
|                                  | Potatoes 200, turnips 500, carrots 400, peas 30. Beans do well. All vegetables can be grown with great success.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| nutherford, J                    | Potatoes 350, turnips 600 to 800, carrots 400 to 500, and peas 40 to 50. I have grown successfully:—Cabbage, carrots, parsnips, beets, onions, lettuce, radishes, beans, &c.                                                                                                                  |

| Name.            | Answer, in bushels per acre.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bobier, Thos     | Potatoes, about 300. Turnips generally have not done well this year, the weather being very dry when they were sown in the spring. I never grow any except in the garden; these are excellent. Have grown peas two years: they do                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| • , •            | first-class here. Beans can be grown here in abundance. I have grown the finest potatoes that I ever grow in my life, both in quantity and quality. Carrots, cabbage, cauliflowers and other garden stuff grown in this country, are of the very best quality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Patterson, Abr   | Potatoes, from 250 to 300, and turnips, 500. Carrots average 450. All kinds of vegetables grow well. I have also grown beet, onions, radishes, cabbage, cauliflower, molon, citron and cucumbers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Fraser, D. D     | Potatoes, turnips, carrots, peas, beans and flax do very well, without any care and trouble. If the seed is only sown early, with care and cultivation, the yield is enormous.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Osborne, Daniel  | owing to the drought in the spring. Flax was good. Vegetables did fairly.  All cullender vegetables do well here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Harrison, D. H   | Potatoes, 300; really magnificent. Also turnips, carrots and mangolds; the latter yield well. Cabbages and cauliflowers do well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Thompson, S      | Potatoes, about 350. I had nine waggon loads (about 30 bushels each) of turnips off half an acre last year. Carrots, 500; peas, 50 bushels off two acres one year; beaus, 40 to 60; flax 15. All kinds do well here; cabbages, cauliflowers, beets, melons, cucumbers, &c. Onions do splendidly. Tomatoes are not a success; we have lots of them, but they are green yet (September.)                                                                                                          |
| Stevenson, G.*B  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Stirton, James   | Potatoes, 400, and peas 40. All garden vegetables usually grown on a farm, grow first class. Onions and cabbages grow extra large and are of fine quality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Slater, C. B     | I had a fair crop of potatoes this year. My turnips were poor on breaking. The yield of carrots was good, but frost killed my beans. Carrots, cabbages, onions, parsnips, potatoes and beets are all doing well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Connerson, James | Potatoes 500, turnips 1,000. Have also grown beets.  Potatoes 200, turnips about 250, and peas and beans from 14 to 15. I think  I could raise about 300 bushels of carrots per acre. Vegetables grow first-class. Sweet corn, cabbages, carrots and long and turnips beets grow to perfection; tomatoes splendidly; onions in abundance. Have also grown celery, musk and water melons, &c. Took \$15 prize money two years ago.                                                               |
| Rawson, James    | Yield of potatoes and turnips heavy; carrots are simply immense; peas are not good here, the land is too heavy; beans do well, and flax yields from 20 to 30. This is a splendid country for vegetables. I have also grown mangold-wurtzels, onions, beets, parsnips, tomatoes, cucumbers, melons, citrons, squash, celery, cabbage, cauliflower, radishes, kail, brussels sprouts, lettuce, salsify and mushrooms. I have the Provincial Diploma for the best collection of garden vegetables. |

| Name.          | Answor, in bushols per acre                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chambers, W    | Potatoes 300, turnips 1,000, and white Belgian carrots 500. Drought affected my peas this year, but they will yield 25; beans do well here. A little capital invested in flax seed culture and the manufacture of twine or cord for our self-binding machines, would result in great wealth. Onions, table carrots, parsnips, beets, turnips, radishes, lettuces, melons, tomatoes, peas, parsley, and all sorts of garden and field vegetables can be grown here to perfection; at least, that is my usual experience. |
| Bole, J        | Potatoes 300. All kinds of vegetables do well in the North-West when the ground is properly prepared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ·              | Potatoes about 400; turnips 600, and peas 20. Have very fine cabbage, carrots, turnips, beans, parsnips, beets, onions, lettuce, spinach, rhubarb, radishes, cucumbers. Have raised tomatoes and Indian corn, but not with success.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| McDonald, W. M | Potatoes 500; turnips 1,000, and peas 30.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| McLean, J. A   | Potatoes 409, sometimes more; turnips from 400 to 600. Peas and beans do well. Any and every kind of vegetable does wonderfully well in this country.  I believe there is no better country in the known world that can come up to the country for vegetables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Speers, A. R   | Potatoes 400, turnips 1,000, peas, 30, flax 40. Carrots remarkably good crop; beans yield splendid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

### The Use of Manure.

Fertilizers are not used in the North-West, for they are not needed, and common manure is used but sparingly. The land is, indeed, in most cases, so rich that the using of it during the first years of cultivation would be apt to encourage the growth of straw, and make the crops too rank. After the second year manure in limited quantities may be used with advantage to prevent any exhaustion of the land.

This is the general experience of settlers to be found related with their opinions on many other useful subjects in an additional pamphlet, to be had free on application to Mr. Begg, Canadian Pacific Offices, 88 Cannon Street, London:—"When you have it, put it on your light land, don't waste it; but it is not necessary for years." One settler, Mr. William Gibson, of Loganstone Farm, Wolseley, says: "I have used manure to a few potatoes to try the effect it had along with others planted without manure, and they did no better with it."

### Stock Raising and the Hay Supply.

The general healthiness of the climate and the favorable conditions for feeding horses, cattle, and sheep, make stock-raising a most profitable industry. The boundless prairies, covered with luxuriant grasses, giving an unusually large yield, and the cool nights for which Manitoba is famous, are most beneficial features in regard to stock; and the remarkable dryness and healthiness of the winter tend to make cattle fat and well-conditioned. The easy access to good water is another advantage in stock-raising.

The abundance of hay almost everywhere makes it an easy matter for farmers to winter their stock; and in addition to this there is, and always will be, a ready home

market for beef.

Owing to the abundance and excellence of prairie hay, little has hitherto been done in the cultivation of grasses, though what small quantity is cultivated is largely of the Timothy and Hungarian classes. The average yield of hay per acre is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 tons; sometimes 4 tons are gathered, and in wet seasons as many as five tons. The crop of 1882 was an abundant one, and was generally saved in good condition, while in 1883 almost a double yield was gathered.

On these points the experience of settlers is especially valuable. Their statements answer the questions: "How many horses and cattle have you? Have you plenty of hay, and do cattle thrive on the wild prairie grasses? How do your animals thrive in winter, and where do you stock them?" For postal address of each set-

tler, see pages 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10.

| Name.                        | Answer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dickin, George               | 17 cattle. Can cut 20 tons, and can get other on government land. Cattle do equally as well as they did in pastures in England; they thrive well in winter with the same shelter they get there, pole and hay stable.                                                                                                                             |
| Hind, Brothers<br>Urton, W.S | ter with the same shelter they get there, pole and hay stable.  I horse and ten head of cattle. Yes. Cattle do well; wintered first-class.  5 horses and 1 cow. Yes. Cattle do splendidly, better than on English hay.  They are stabled in winter during very bad days, but are turned out most days.                                            |
| Yardly, Henry                | I have 3 oxen and two yearling steers. I have sufficient hay for 20 head of cattle; they thrive first-class. Last winter I took 12 head of cattle from a neighbour. They came out in the spring equal to when I was in England. I kept them in open sheds with yards winter. My neighbour has his in stables, and they do not do as well as mine. |
| Philips, S                   | 30 horses and 20 head of cattle. Plenty of hay; cattle get fat in summer on the prairie grasses. I house them in a log stable during winter.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Hutchison, A                 | 20 head of cattle, 3 horses, 19 sheep and 2 pigs. Yes; cattle get very fat on the prairie grass in summer; they do well in the stable in winter. I fed them on hay alone last winter; this winter I intend using grain and roots in small quantities.                                                                                             |
| Mercer, Jas                  | 9 head of cattle at the present time. Plenty of hay. Cattle thrive well on wild grasses. I have wintered over twice the above number of cattle. I stable young cattle, large cattle run loose in open-sheds.                                                                                                                                      |
| Knight, W.G                  | No horses, 45 head of cattle Plenty of hay. My thoroughbred short-horns have nothing but the wild grasses of the country, and they are in splendid condition, in fact quite fat. I should take a prize for Christmas beef in England; the beef cannot be beaten. Cattle thrive well in winter, on hay only. Some are in stables and some out.     |
| Field, Edward                | Plenty of hay. Cattle undoubtedly thrive well in winter, and get very fat in summer. Both horses and cattle do well in the winter in the stable at night. Heifers, steers, &c., in open sheds. Native horses and half-bred horses thrive well out on the prairie all winter, if you have no work for them.                                        |

| Nano.                                 | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pollard, Alfred                       | A senreity of hay in this part. Cattle thrive wonderfully. I house them is winter, and feed them on straw, hay, and roots.                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                       | They get on well in stable in winter. I let them out every day, if possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Cowlord, C                            | 67 cattle and 3 horses. Cattle do all that I can wish. I winter them in log stables.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 3 horses, 2 colts, 1 pair of oxen, 2 cows, 1 bull and 2 shoop. I have hay in abundance; cut it this summer 66 inches long; and cattle get fut on it without any other seed in winter. I winter cattle in log stables, and they get nothing but hay. Horses have hay, with a little oats. |
| Middleton, Alex                       | 18 head of cattle. They do well on prairie hay, and do well all winter.  2 work oxen and cow and 2 calves. Hay has been difficult to put up owing to light crop. Cattle thrive on wild grass. When well housed; they thrive well in winter on hay and water, with a little salt.         |
| ,                                     | 3 horses and 15 cattle. I have enough hay for present stock; they do better on wild hay. I winter my horses and milk cows in stable; steers and young stock in shed open to the south, and thrive well.                                                                                  |
| Reid, Alex                            | Plenty of hay. Cattle do splendidly on the wild grasses, better than on some hay. They thrive well in winter; I stable them at night and let them out during the day.                                                                                                                    |
| Fraser, John                          | 7 head of cattle and team of horses. Plenty of hay, and cattle come out fat with nothing but prairie hay in spring; they do well in stable in winter.                                                                                                                                    |
| Perley, W. D                          | I have only a small stock, but they do fine in winter. I have not much hay, but the prairie grass all over the N. W far exceeds the best quality of cultivated hay in the East. I never saw so fine and fat animals as this prairie grass will make.                                     |
| •                                     | 18 horses. Plenty of hay; and cattle are doing very well. I winter them in a frame stable, and they do first-class.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| McGill, Geo                           | 2 horses, 3 cows, and some young stock. Cattle winter better on prairie hay in this climate than they do in Ontario. A better name for it would be "lawn hay," a quality well understood in Europe. I keep the cattle in rough weather in winter, and they winter easily.                |
| Grimmett, D. W                        | I yoke oxen and 2 ponies. Plenty of very nutritious hay. Cattle fatten on it in winter. I can put it up at 200 dols. per ton, and make money. I winter my stock in sod and strew stable, and they thrive well, that is, when I fatten them.                                              |
| Purdy, Thos. F                        | 6 horses, 4 oxen, 2 cows, and 2 yearlings. Hay plenty in certain localities. Cattle do splendidly; never saw them so fat on grass. I have a barn 16 by 45 dug in bank; it will house 16 head, horses and cattle. Loft on top; will hold 10 tons of hay. The cattle do well in winter.    |
| Downie, John                          | 2 horses and 12 cattle. Plenty of hay; cattle fed on the hay here are fit for the butcher in spring. I keep them in winter most generally in stables; they                                                                                                                               |
| McBean, A                             | are rolling fat in the spring on hay and water.  15 horses and 50 cattle. Cattle thrive well on wild grasses; I winter them all inside and they thrive very well, where feed can be obtained.                                                                                            |

| Namo.          | Anawer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| irrott, Win. F | 4 horses and seven head of cattle. Plenty of hay; cattle do better here than on cultivated grasses or in the woods of Ontario. I stable them at night in the winter and keep them in a yard in the daytime; they thrive well. I milked my cows nearly all winter, bull and young stock lived at the straw stack all winter.                                                                                                                                                          |
| Doyle, W. A    | 2 horses and 47 head of cattle and hogs. Plenty of hay; my cattle do not seem to want anything but the wild hay if well cured, and they winter well without buildings if in furchel out of wind. The working bullocks, milk cows and calves are stabled in winter, the balance have sheds as windbrakes severely, and a belt of tinchel to shelter from winds also.                                                                                                                  |
|                | 10 horses and 35 horned grades which do well. Plenty of hay. Never saw cattle do better; my stock does well in log stables during winter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                | 2 horses and head of cattle. I have an abundance of hay. Cattle do well.  I winter my stock in the open-air sheds, and they thrive well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                | I have a yoke of cattle. Plenty of hay, and cattle do very well on it without grain. They do splendidly in winter in a stable of sods or logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Powers, C. F   | 10 horses, 10 cattle and 20 sheep. I have 20 acres of Timothy, plenty of wild hay. Cattle all do well. I winter my stock in stables made from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Rutherford, J  | logs, covered with straw. Cattle and shoop do better than in Ontario.  2 horses, I yoke of oxen, 3 cows, 2 two year olds, I one year old, and 5 calves.  I winter my stock in the house when very cold, otherwise let them have their                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bobier, Thomas | liberty, as stock thrive best to get their liberty to move about.  I cut 100 tons of hay (handless). Thousands of cattle in Ontario, and had 600 acres under pasture there, but never had cattle do so well in Ontario. Cattle and horses do very well in winter, and the great reason is that there are no rain or sleet storms here during winter. I winter my stock in a stable built of poplar posts sunk in ground, sided with humber and sodded, covered with poles and straw. |
| Little, James  | All kinds of stoc! do well here. There is all the hav that I require. I winter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| McKnight, R    | my stock in stables, and some out of doors where there is shelter.  4 horses and 29 cattle. Any amount of hay. Cattle do well on prairie grass. In winter I stable my stock at nights, and run out during days; they are no trouble to keep fat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -              | 3 horses and 2 cows. There is a goodly supply of hay, and cattle thrive better on wild hay than they do on cultivated. In winter I stable horses and milk cows, but let the young run in an open shed around the straw stack. They thrive splendidly, only 1 think horses require a little more grain than they do in Ontaria.                                                                                                                                                       |
| Black, G. R    | 9 horses and cattle. No hay, but cattle do exceedingly well on the wild grasses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Howey, Win     | horses, and 8 head of cattle: lots of hav: cattle keep fat on it all the winter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                | I winter my cows in stables, young stock outside, and they do well. We have a team of horses, and 28 head of cattle. We have plenty of hay, and cattle do exceedingly well on it. They winter well in a log stable on the open prairie.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hartney, J. H  | open prame.  It horses, 2 mules and 4 head cattle. Plenty of hay, and horned cattle thrive exceedingly well on prairie hay. Up to this time I have wintered my stock in log stable, covered with poles and straw, and they thrive well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Name.          | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Smart, George  | 2 horses and 5 cattle. Plenty of hay, and cattle thrive well on wild grass. In winter I feed my stock on prairie hay, and let them run at straw stack. They are as fat in the spring as in Ontario in the fall.  13 horse kind and 10 of cattle. Plenty of hay, and cattle do well. They all do well in winter in sheds made of straw. |
| Elliott, T. D: | 13 horse kind and 10 of cattle. Plenty of hay, and cattle do well. They all do well in winter in sheds made of straw.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### Sheep Raising.

Sheep-growing is now becoming an important industry in the Canadian North-West, and the climatic conditions are such as to render the yield of wool much finer and the fibre considerably shorter than that from the same class or breed of sheep elsewhere. Sheep have been entirely free from disease in the North-West, and foot-rot has never occurred so far as can be ascertained.

"Do sheep thrive in the Canadian North-West, and is sheep-raising profitable?"

In answering this question 57 settlers replied "Yes." The replies of the others are given below. The full name and postal address of each settler are given on pages, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8.

| Name.         | Answer.                                                                                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dickens. G    | Yes, only cannot get them here to suit the settlers in small lots.                                         |
| Urton, W.S    | They thrive well and are very profitable.                                                                  |
| Yardley, H    | In my opinion sheep will do well; very profitable.                                                         |
| Hutchinson, A | Am testing the above now, and believe they will both thrive and be profitable.                             |
| Proctor, H    | Very profitable and do well.                                                                               |
| Mercer, J     | Yes, sheep thrive well and are profitable.                                                                 |
| Lawrence, J   | Yes. I don't think there is anything that will pay better. They do much better than in England or Ontario. |
| Pollard, A    | Should like to go in for this branch largely, if means were forthcoming.                                   |
| Robertson, P  | Sheep require a great deal of attention in this country. No doubt they could be raised to pay well here.   |
| Upjohn, F     | In this location they do well. No stock pays so well, and they are neither trouble or cost.                |
| Harward, F    | Sheep are scarce, but do well. I find them unprofitable for want of mills in my neighborhood.              |
| , ,           |                                                                                                            |

Managementagements of the state 
| Name.                                        | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| McGhee, J                                    | They do very well. Sheep raising is very profitable.                                                                                                                   |
| Bruce, G                                     | Sheep thrive well here and are very profitable.                                                                                                                        |
| Warnock, Wm                                  | Yes; have found them do splendidly, with fair profit.                                                                                                                  |
| Fraser, John                                 | Yos, sheep do well; very profitable.                                                                                                                                   |
| Grang, J                                     | Yes, for those who have capital to put into it.                                                                                                                        |
| Purdy, T. F                                  | Shoop do well; very profitable at present.                                                                                                                             |
| Davis, W. II                                 | Sheep thrive well, but would not pay in this part yet, as there are no woollen                                                                                         |
| **                                           | manufactories in this part.                                                                                                                                            |
| Rogers, T                                    | Sheep, I feel sure, will do well, and be profitable.                                                                                                                   |
| Downie, J                                    | The best sheep I ever saw were raised in Manitoba. I saw mutten with three inches of fat on the rib. Sheep raising is profitable.                                      |
|                                              | I have some sheep; they thrive well, and would be profitable.                                                                                                          |
| Young, J. M. L                               | Sheep do well in some parts, but the spear grass in some places gets into their                                                                                        |
| 75 J. 717 A                                  | wool, and is severe on them.                                                                                                                                           |
| Doyle, W. A                                  | Yes; will be profitable when market for wool is obtained.                                                                                                              |
| Armstrong, Geo                               | Yes, particularly well, being profitable for mutton.                                                                                                                   |
| Walker, J. C                                 | Slicep do well and pay well. They thrive well and are profitable.                                                                                                      |
| Riddle, R                                    | Yes, if we had a market for wool.                                                                                                                                      |
| Wat, J<br>Powers, C. F                       | I think the most profitable of any stock.                                                                                                                              |
| Rutherford, J                                | Thrive well and are profitable to those who have them.                                                                                                                 |
| Carter, T                                    | Where there is no spear grass they do well and pay well.                                                                                                               |
| Robier, T                                    | They do well, and will pay the man that raises them, as the wool and meat are                                                                                          |
| ##00 #2 # ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## # | needed in the country.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Warren, R. T                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                              | Sheep do well, they are a paying stock.                                                                                                                                |
| Chambers, S. W                               | Sheep thrive well. Nothing I know of would be more profitable.                                                                                                         |
| Patterson, A                                 | Sheep thrive well, and I think would be profitable if there were more.                                                                                                 |
| Little, J                                    | Sheep thrive well and are very profitable.                                                                                                                             |
| McLennan, T                                  | Yes, sheep thrive, and sheep raising is profitable. It would be more so if there were wool factories in this neighborhood. Good inducements for some enterprising man. |
| McKenzie, D                                  | Sheep do well; they are profitable.                                                                                                                                    |
| Gilmour, H. C                                | I have a small flock of sheep, and they do exceedingly well. I think it very                                                                                           |
| and      | profitable.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Ogletree, F                                  | They thrive well, but I do not consider them very profitable at present.                                                                                               |
| Harris, J                                    | Sheep have been tried in this country and do very well, and are profitable.                                                                                            |
| Smart, G                                     | Yes; no demand for wool, as yet, in this part, else it would pay better.                                                                                               |
| Elliott, T. D                                | This is a first class sheep country.                                                                                                                                   |
| Shirk, J. M                                  | Yes, it is considered profitable.                                                                                                                                      |
| Chester, A                                   | There are not many sheep here. What there are do well.                                                                                                                 |
| Lambert, W. M                                | Sheep do well and are profitable.                                                                                                                                      |
| Boulding, G. W                               | Do well, with profit.                                                                                                                                                  |
| McIntyre, J                                  | Sheep thrive well and are profitable.                                                                                                                                  |
| Wagner, W                                    | Yes, and pay well. Farmers get from 12 to 14 cents per pound in carcase.                                                                                               |
| Nelson, R                                    | Yes, they do well and will pay.                                                                                                                                        |
| Stirton, J                                   | Sheep do splendidly, and pay better to raise than any other stock.                                                                                                     |
| Cox, J.T                                     | Sheep thrive well in different parts of the country.                                                                                                                   |
|                                              | ·                                                                                                                                                                      |

|   | An hall the an according to the decide which | A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE |
|---|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Namo.                                        | Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|   |                                              | The same of the sa |
|   | MoDonnoll, D                                 | .Sheep raising is very profitable, if on a high scale.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | Wilson, J                                    | They thrive well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|   | Henney, J                                    | Do vory well and pay well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|   | Fargoy, J. 11                                | It is a first class country for shoop raising.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|   | Connerson, J                                 | Yes, very well and profitable by keeping them dry in winter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|   | Rorison, W. D                                | No, unless on oultivated land.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|   | McKenzio, K                                  | They thrive well and will be profitable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|   | Konnedy, T                                   | Yos, I believe it would be profitable if properly attended to.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|   | Harris, A. B                                 | They thrive well, but get too fat to breed to advantage. No fair trial has yet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|   | D. (1 N.                                     | been made in this vicinity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | Charley, N                                   | Shoep are considered very profitable and thrive well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | Chambers, w                                  | All the sheep I have seen are doing well and will be profitable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|   | mall D D                                     | Yes, they thrive well and it will be profitable to keep them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|   | Tout, L. H                                   | Our sheep do exceedingly well; they run the prairie in summer, and are under shed in winter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|   | Suthaniand W D                               | Sheep thrive well and are profitable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | Hoard C.                                     | They do splendidly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| į | Shanra A R                                   | Yes, very profitable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| - | Cay W.                                       | Sheep thrive very well and are found to be very profitable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | VVA) 11 **********************************   | onoof arrive tork more and are realist on no tork bronsante.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1 | **************************************       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

### Horses, Pigs and Poultry.

The raising of horses has not as yet assumed any considerable proportions, though what has been done in this direction has met with success. There are few countries where the horses have such immunity from the diseases of stock as they have in the North-West.

As to pigs, the Berkshire breed seems best suited to the country, as the pigs of this class mature rapidly and fatten easily, living on the grass and making good pork in six or seven months with proper feeding. The breeding and fattening of pigs increased considerably in 1882 and subsequent years, and no disease was reported among them.

Poultry do exceedingly well in the North-West, especially turkeys, owing to the dryness of the climate. Manitoba is itself the home of the wild duck, goose and chicken, and those who devote care and attention to the raising of poultry are sure of a good return.

It is important to add that no disease of a contagious or infectious character exists among the cattle and sheep of the North-West, and that every care is taken by the Provincial Government to promote the interest of breeders. Among the more recent measures adopted is the appointment of veterinary surgeons in each county, to look after the interests of stock raisers, and to carry out the stringent regulations now in force to prevent the introduction of disease among cattle and horses.

### Raising of Bees.

Apiculture is successfully carried on in the North-West, as bees require a clear, dry atmosphere and a rich harvest of flowers; if the air is damp, or the weather cloudy, they will not work so well. Another reason why they work less in a warm climate is that the honey gathered remains fluid for sealing a longer time, and if gathered faster than it thickens, it sours and spoils. The clear bright skies, dry a r and rich flora are therefore well adapted to bee culture.

### Fruits.

Wild fruits, attaining to great perfection, abound in Manitoba and the North-West. Wild plums, grapes, raspherries, gooseberries, strawberries, cherries, cranberries, and other berries of various kinds abound and are of luscious quality. Little attention has hitherto been paid to fruit growing, owing to the time of settlers being too much occupied with the important work of erecting buildings, and getting their lands fairly under cultivation, but as the general improvement of the farm progresses, fruit culture will doubtless receive its due share of attention. Following are but a few representative statements from farmers on the subject; a remarkable array of testimony on the subject may be found in the pamphlet to be had free on application to Mr. Begg, Canadian Pacific Railway Offices, 88 Cannon Street, London, E. C.

- "Strawberries, currants, gooseberries, raspberries, and in fact all small fruits, bear in the greatest abundance and give every promise of being very profitable.
  - "W. A. FARMER, Headingly." Planted twenty apple trees two years ago, which are growing very well.
  - "ARTHUR J. Moone, Nelsonville."

"I have over 1,000 apple trees doing very well, and also excellent, black currants.

"JAMES ARMSON, High Bluff."

- "Str wherry, raspherry, brambleberry, gooseberry, black current, cherry, cranberry, saskatoonberry, and others. Mrs. Gibson has made over 100 lbs. of jelly this summer from wild fruit.
  - "WILLIAM GIBSON, Loganstone Farm, Wolseley." I planted this spring currants, gooseberries, and mullberries, and so far they are doing well,
  - "John Prat, Rounthwaite." Currants, gooseberries, strawberries, plums, cherries, raspberries, huckleberries, in profusion. Only commencing with apple trees and cultivated fruits; going in for a nursery.
  - "Thomas Rogers, Railway View Farm, Moose Jaw."

    "Plums, black, white, and red currents, strawberries, raspberries, and saskatoons. Rhubarb does remarkably well.

"W. F. SIRETT, Glendale P. O."

### Hops.

Wild hops, pronounced by brewers to be of excellent quality for brewing purposes, attain to a luxuriant growth in nearly every portion of Manitoba, the soil and climate being apparently thoroughly suited to them. Hops from these parts have for some time past commanded good prices, and the cultivation of the hop plant is believed to be most profitable to the grower. A resident settler, writing on this subject, says:—

THE COLUMN ENTERED AS FOR THE CONTROL OF THE COLUMN AND THE COLUMN AND THE COLUMN AS T

"Hops will do well cultivated. I have planted wild hops out of the bush into my garden along the fence and trained on poles, bearing as full and fine and as large as any I ever saw at Yalding and Staplehurst, in Kent, England.

Louis Dunesing (Emerson)."

### Fax and Hemp.

These important crops cultivated to a considerable extent by old settlers many years ago, the product being of excellent quality; but the universal complaint at that time was the want of a market, or of a machinery to work up the raw material, and this led them to discontinue this important branch of husbandry. Its cultivation has been renewed extensively by the Russian Mennonite settlers, on whose reserves in the southern portion of Manitoba a considerable quantity is produced. At West Lynne alone over 6,000 bushels were brought in during the first week in December, alone, in one year, averaging 80c (3s. 4d.) per bushel. Flax is peculiarly suited to the province, and so much is this felt than an English capitalist has started in Winnipeg an extensive linseed-oil mill. This fact and the demand for flax seed that must necessarily arise, will still further increase the area of its cultivation. It can only be raised successfully in a cool region, the warm climates of the south causing the bark to become brittle and hard, and the rapidity with which it there matures preventing the lint from obtaining consistency or tenacity. On account of their extremely favourable climate for this cereal, Manitoba and the North-West territories are likely to prove formidable rivals to northern Europe in its cultivation.

#### SPORT IN THE NORTH-WEST.

The autumn months afford a good opportunity for hunting and sport among settlers and visitors to the Canadian North-West. Useful leads are given on this question in the general pamphlet, "Manitoba and the Canadian North-West." From these it will have been seen that for the English sportners there is no lack of opportunity for excellent hunting, and it will therefore be of general interest to supplement the particulars already published by the following notes on the game and fish of the country, from the pen of the President of the Manitoba Gun Clup:—

DUCKS.—Manitoba and the North-West Territories are the nursery for nearly all kinds of the duck species, and breeding-grounds for almost all the migratory kirds of North America. Instinctively taught, they begin to arrive as soon the snow disappears, and remain until the ice coats the lakes and rivers. Led by nature, they come in full plumage, build their nests, hatch their young, and draw numerous sportmen from the Eastern Canadian Provinces and England to the otherwise desorted districts. The different varieties are as follows:—Mallard, canvas tack, red-head or pochard, grey duck, black duck, teal, widgeon, pin-tail, shoveller, be forthered wood duck, blue-bill, shell drake and many other well-known species. These are our regular visitor.

Within twenty miles of Winnipeg they can be found in myriads. Headingly Marsh, English, lake, Long Lake, Lake Manitoba, Selkirk, and Oak Point are all rendez yous of our ardent sportsmen: while the numerous lakes and coulees around Indian Head, down the Qu'Appelle valley, and across that part of the country, would seem to be their home. Even on the regular track from Prince

Albert to the Mission, the traveller does not turn out of his way to find them, and unconsciously exclaims. "Where do they all come from?" Our native game birds are not so numerous, but are rapidly increasing, under the protection extended to them during the breeding season by our Game Laws. They include the pin-tail or sharp-tailed grouse, pinnated grouse or prairie chicken, ruffle grouse or partridge, and ptarmigan. In flavour, the flesh of the pin-tail surpasses that of all the grouse family.

WILD GEESE.—These are not native birds of Manitoba and the North-West Territories. Churchill and James Bay (lat. 50 deg. 30 min. N.) seem to be their favourite breeding haunts, though in their migratory flight, they remain several weeks feeding upon the stubble, and afford exceilent sport for the lover of the gun. The Snow Goose or Wyvis is a passing visitor, stopping only to feed or to take in ballast in its flights to and from the Northern Lakes; when feeding among the stubble they root up the vegetation and plough the grounds as if a herd of hogs had been at work. The Canada Grey Goose, the premier goose of the world, is by far the most numerous—for nearly two months they pass in immense flocks, grazing in the stubble fields, and affording great amusement to the ardent sportsman.

SMALL GAME.—The smaller game birds are plentiful, and include Wilson's English Snipe, Curlew, Golden Plover, and Fallow Rape. They may be designated native birds, being found from April to October.

RABBITS.—Jack Rabbits are very numerous and met with in every part of Manitola and North-West Territories, notwithstanding the great havoc made among them by the unerring aim of the Indians, Half-breeds, and other sportsmen. Hares are also numerous.

THE DEER TRIBE.—These Provinces are abundantly supplied with Moose, Elk, Cariboo, Black-tail, or Jumping Deer Antelope; and in the Rocky Mountains wild Sheep and Goat.

The BUFFALO, once so numerous, is almost extinct, though a few are found near Wood Mountain, North-West Territories.

THE MUSK OX inhabits the districts lying on the Peace and McKenzie Rivers.

BEAR.—The Common Black Bear is very common indeed, while its relation, the Grizzly Bear, is sometimes met with in the Rocky Magantains.

FISH.—Few countries in the world afford greater sport to the disciple of Isaac Walton than this part of Canada. The various lakes and rivers teem with an endless variety of the finny tribe, but their capture seems to be left alone to the Indians and Half-breeds; the white settlers preferring the gun to the rod.

Lakes Manitoba, Winnipeg, and in fact all our large sheets of water abound with White Fish, Salmon, Trout, Pike, Maskinonge, Perch, Sturgeon, Bass, and many other kinds of the fish species,

while the rivers are stocked with Gold Eye, Bass, Suckers, Cat-fish, and Pickerel.

The writer of this has traversed the greater number of the Canadian Provinces and many of the Northern States in pursuit of game, but Manitoba and the North-West Territories excel them all for quantity of game and ready access to hunting grounds.

The following extracts from private letters of some English and American gentlemen, who last year engaged in sport in the Canadian North-West, may be of interest to those who contemplate following their exemple. Writing on November 23rd, 1885, two English gentlemen say:—

"We could not have hit upon a better part of Manitoba for large game or small. We were, of course, very fortunate in seeing so many Moose, but then the Moose were there, and any one can do the same with ordinary perseverance. There is no doubt whatever about Lake Manitoba being a

grand shooting-ground, with its swarms of ducks andgeese. We were immensely struck with the climate. It is curious that in spite of the low temperature during the end of our stay, though the take was frozen a mile out and more, we never felt the cold at all, and yet in England it would be quite impossible to stay out like that under canvas at the end of November."

Another gentleman, Mr. J. Maughan, of Toronto, writes on January 12th, 1886 :--

"Messre. Ward, Wavin, Small and myself left Toronto on the 19th of September, by the Canadian Pacific Railway, for Winnipog, where we arrived on the 22nd, after a very pleasant passage, and receiving every attention from the employes of that railway, and the captain and officers of the steambout "Athabasca." On the 23rd our party left for Westbourne Station on the Manitoba and North-Western Railway, and from there drove out to our camp on the southern shore of Manitoba take, near the mouth of White Mud river (filled with fish, such as maskelonge, pickerel, and pike, some of immense size), where we found everything ready for our stay. The weather was too warm for keeping game, so that for some time we amused ourselves fishing, and going through the marshes to get at the lay of the place for shooting when cold weather should begin. For several weeks the change in the temperature did not take place, but the section abounds with game, and we made up for lost time in getting to work. Thirty days' shooting produced a bag of 2,826 ducks fall nearly Mallards, grey ducks, and Gadwells), 16 geese, and a quantity of large plover, partridge, rabbits, &c., and even then the residents on the adjoining farms to the marshes informed us that the season was a poor one for game, on account of the water being unusually low. A more beautiful section of country could not be found than the belt of land extending south of the lake, in extent about 30 miles long by 16 wide, cultivated by good farmers who have lived from fourteen to twenty-three years there and grown-rich."

A more delightful or healthy climate cannot exist in any part of the world if one may judge by this last fall's weather. In two months there was only one rain-storm, lasting for part of a day and

night, the rest clear sunshine.

Two other English gentlemen writing from London on December 1st, 1885, speak of their sporting trip in the Canadian North-West, as follows:—

"Our sport was of the highest order. We found wild geese, swans, ducks and plover in unlimited quantities; of moose and elk we saw many and got seven. None of us ever before saw a moose alive. Four of the specimens shot were extremely large. We were very much impressed with the climate so clear and bright with almost continual sunshinc. We slept out up to the 10th October under a canvas tent and not one of us had a cold. If we had done this in England, many unhappy results would have occurred. We have left all our outfit at Lake Manitoba and intend returning with a large number of our friends next season and would like also to go to the Mountains where we have heard much of the sport.

### Markets.

Small centres of trade are continually springing into existence wherever settlements take place, and these contain generally one or more stores where farmers can find a ready market for their produce. The stations along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway are not more than eight or ten miles apart, and the liberal course adopted by the railway company in dealing with persons willing to undertake the erection of elevators for the storage of wheat and other grain has led to the establishment of a large number of these warehouses along the line of the Railway in Manitoba alone. These have a total capacity of over 1,500,000 and enable farmers to dispose of

their grain at good prices almost at their doors. A glance at the map demonstrates that Manitoba, via the Canadian Pacific Railway, will have closer connection with the seaboard than Minnesota, Dakota, or any of the more Western States now have with New-York; so that the export of grain from the Canadian North-West at remunerative prices is assured. The very large influx of people, and the prosecution of railways and public works will, however, cause a great home demand for some years, and for a time limit the quantity for export.

#### Success of Settlers.

"Are you satisfied with the country, the climate, and the prospects ahead of you?" This is, after all, the most crucial question. For what are enormous yields and substantial profits, if the country cannot be made a home—a resting place of comfort, of independence and of freedom? There are, of course, drawbacks in the Canadian North-West, and in these pages the settlers speak their own minds fully on these points. But what country under the sun has not some drawbacks? If so, it were indeed an earthly paradise. How will old England or bonnie Scotland stand in the matter of drawbacks? The point is this: Are the drawbacks of the Canadian North-West anything approaching in importance those under which I am now living? Is the North-West a decirable place for settlement in my own peculiar circumstances? Can I hope to live there with greater comfort and less anxiety for the future of myself and my children than in the old country? No impartial reader will have difficulty in answering for himself by the aid of these pages.

In regard to the replies to this particular question, it should be borne in mind that the Canadian North-West is an immense country. Its perfect development is naturally a work of some time. Railways have been during the past year or two built there at a rate perhaps unknown in human history and the work still proceeds. But there must yet be districts without immediate contact with the iron horse, though another year may see these very districts the centre of a system as has been the experience in the past. It is of course natural that each farmer should want the railway running through his farm and even close to his own door. But such a thing is impossible even in long established Britain; how can it be expected in newly-settled Canada? It rests with each intending settler to choose his own land; there is still ample to be had with

good railway facilities.

In answering the question, Are you satisfied with the country, the climate, and the prospects ahead of you? 84 farmers replied simply "Yes." Following are the answers given by others. Their postal addresses are given on pages 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8

| Name.       |                                                                                      | Answer.                                        |       |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Urton, W. S | Very well satisfied.<br>Yes, I am quite satisfied.<br>years.<br>Perfectly satisfied. | If I had more capital, could make a fortune in | a few |

Wixxipre ix 1854.

| Name.                         | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ŕ                             | Settled in June, 1884; more residence is necessary to answer this question, but I think with capital a man will do well.                                                                |
|                               | . I am well satisfied with the country and climate.                                                                                                                                     |
| Upjohn, F                     | Perfectly satisfied. Yes, very.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Lothian, J                    | Yes, fairly so.<br>Yes, by all means.<br>Perfectly satisfied with the country, and prospects are fair.                                                                                  |
| McGhee, J<br>Bruce, G         | Very. Prospects good.<br>Satisfied.                                                                                                                                                     |
| Bell, C. J                    | If am quite satisfied with the country, climate and future prospects.                                                                                                                   |
| Reid, A                       | Yes. Except to go on a visit, I have no desire to go back to the Old Country. Yes, I am perfectly satisfied, if only a little more railway facility in this district (Milford).         |
| Grang, J                      | Yes, perfectly contented and good prospects ahead.<br>Yes, if we had railway communication to this place (Cartwright).                                                                  |
| Perloy, W. D<br>Kinnear, J. H | Remarkably well. It is a most wonderful country, and with energy and perseverance skilfully directed a fortune can be made soon.                                                        |
| Miller, Solomon               | I am well pleased with the courtry and climate, and if we had a railroad here (Alameda) I would be well pleased with my prospects.                                                      |
| Webster, A                    | Yes, fully. Yes. So far as climate, it is more desirable than Great Britain or Ireland on the whole. Winter is clear, dry and healthy; no need of umbrella, mud-boots or                |
| Grimmett, D. W                | top-coat round home. Well satisfied. Very much indeed. I think this will be a great country.                                                                                            |
| Davis, W. H<br>Rogers, T      | We require railway facilities in this place (Crystal City).                                                                                                                             |
| Swith. Wm                     | I am satisfied.  Perfectly satisfied, and would not go back to Ontario to farm if paid for it.                                                                                          |
| Kines, Wm                     | There is not half the hard work here that there is in Ontario. Satisfied with country and climate.                                                                                      |
|                               | I am. In this locality (Milford) we want a railroad, or a market where we can<br>go there and back in one day.<br>Certainly satisfied. All we want is railway facilities to this place. |
| Young, J. M<br>McRae, R.      | I am perfectly well satisfied.<br>Yes. you bet I am.                                                                                                                                    |
| Oliver, TLang. R.             | Yes, I am, if we had railways through the county (Burnside).  Perfectly.                                                                                                                |
|                               | I am. Although 62 years of age I am determined to make this my home for the future, as it is a farming country.  Perfectly with all. Lovely weather is the rule here.                   |
| Armstrong, Geo                | Yes, fully.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Walker, J. C                  | I am, if we had a branch railway here (Plum Creek, Souris). Perfectly.                                                                                                                  |

| Name.                                | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Robertson P                          | I like the climate, the only drawback is the rather long winter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Blackwoll, J                         | Am satisfied with the country and climate, but the country wants more rails to make it prosperous.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Honor, T. R                          | 1 am satisfied with the climate and natural resources of the country and my prespects ahead.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Hope, G                              | Walt entirtied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Malcolin, A                          | I have no reason to be dissatisfied. There are drawbacks here as well other countries, but I know of no place where I can go to better myself.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Pollock, Jno<br>Reed. E. J.          | If am very well satisfied in every respect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Reed, E.J<br>McGregory, D            | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Powers, C. F                         | Three sons and myself all well satisfied with the country.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Rutherford, J. (J.P.)                | I am, and have great confidence in the future of the country.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Carter, T                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bobier, E                            | I consider it ahead of Ontario for farming and health. I am well pleased the country, or I would not be here if I was not.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Little, Jas                          | Yes; I find this country ahead of Ontario and better for crops and stock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| McKitrick, W                         | The country and climate are better than I expected; the scarcity of timber                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| manian IXI                           | railroad facilities are drawbacks to this part (Crystal City).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Taylor, W                            | None of the second of the seco |
| Warren, IV.                          | Yes, as I was worth 801. when I came, and now I am worth 1,4001.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Transa C                             | Perfectly satisfied and prospects are good.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Vandowroom (1                        | I am, with one exception, railway facilities to this place (Alameda). I am well satisfied with everything, even to the C. P. R.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Wood, J. H                           | Darfactir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Chambers S W                         | Yes, more than satisfied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Baily, Z                             | Parfactly entirfied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Little, J                            | Partactly satisfied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Black G B                            | The country and climate can't be beaten: the prospects are fair.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| McCronnodale CT C                    | Entirely on                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| McCroquodale, C.T.C<br>Wright & Sons | Wall actified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Whitney, C                           | I am well satisfied                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| McLennan, T                          | Yes, very well satisfied with the country, climate and prospects, if we only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 14 P 17 P 1 TO                       | the railway to this place (Asessippi).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| McKenzie, D                          | am well satisfied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Fraser, D. D                         | Certainly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Gilmour, H. C                        | I am very well satisfied with the country.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Drew, W. D                           | I am well satisfied, and have unbounded faith in the future of the country                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| McKellar, D                          | Sansned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Caletan E                            | Perfectly, if we had a branch railway to this place (Souris).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| į                                    | I am well satisfied with the country, the climate and prospects ahead. I we not change under any consideration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Harris, Jas                          | Yes, very much.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Smart, G                             | Yes, if we had a market and railroad here (Holland).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Shirk, J. M                          | Yes, if we had a market and railroad here (Holland).  Personally, not exactly, as I have been rather unfortunate in losing animals, but think the general progresses are good.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| McAskie, Jac                         | but think the general prospects are good.  Very well; the winter is pretty cold; the spring, summer and fall are deligh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Osborn, D                            | Very well satisfied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|     | Name.              | Answer.                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Î   | Harrison, D. II    | Very much, would not leave.                                                                                                                 |
| í   | Chestor, A         | I am well pleased with the country, the climate is good, and I am sure this must be a grand country yet.                                    |
| ,   | Bonestoel, C. H    | Vory well satisfied as yet.                                                                                                                 |
|     | Nugout, A. J       | All right, if change in Government policy, still I am a good Conservative. I am well satisfied.                                             |
|     | Anderson, George   | If an thoroughly satisfied with the country and climate, and my prospects are                                                               |
|     | Kenny, D. W        | good,<br>Perfectly satisfied at present.                                                                                                    |
|     | McDougall, A. G    | With the country decidedly, but want a little more capital in my business.                                                                  |
|     | Muirhead, T        | I am quite satisfied.                                                                                                                       |
|     | uarahart W. M      | Yes, and prospects are good ahead.<br>Yes, they are all that can be desired.                                                                |
|     | Bowes J            | Most decidedly.                                                                                                                             |
|     | Champion, W.M      | This country has done well for me.                                                                                                          |
|     | Boulding, G. W     | Very much.                                                                                                                                  |
|     | Tate, J            | Am satisfied with country and climate.  I am satisfied with the country.                                                                    |
|     | McCanobey, J. S.   | Yes, I am; all we want is a railroad to this part (Alameda).                                                                                |
|     | Taylor, Wm         | Well satisfied.                                                                                                                             |
|     | Stevenson, G. B    | Yes, well satisfied.                                                                                                                        |
|     | Wagner, W. (M.P.P) | Yes, very much.                                                                                                                             |
|     | Heaslip, J. J      | Yes, perfectly, if we had a railroad here (Alameda); otherwise no.                                                                          |
|     | Melson, K          | As to country and climate, yes; As to my own present prospects, no. I have no reason to complain.                                           |
|     | Stirton, J.        | Quite satisfied with the country and climate, but want free trade in lumber                                                                 |
|     |                    | and machinery and the Hudson Roy Railway:                                                                                                   |
|     | Bolton, F          | Yes, winters are a little too long; but think this country equal to any.  Most decidedly so.                                                |
|     | Morton, T. L       | Most decidedly so.                                                                                                                          |
|     | - ·                | Yes, if the Government would see fit to remove the duty off implements. I think it would be all right.                                      |
|     | Cox, J.T           | Yes, well satisfied.                                                                                                                        |
| 1   | McDonell, D        | Perfectly satisfied with country and climate. The only drawbacks are want of additional shipping facilities, and high tariff on implements. |
|     | Wilson Jee         | With the country and climate, yes.                                                                                                          |
|     | Kemp. J            | Yes, the country and climate are first-class.                                                                                               |
|     | Pavnter, J. E      | Not entirely.                                                                                                                               |
|     | McGee, T           | I am. I came to the country without any experience, and am well satisfied with it.                                                          |
|     |                    | I am very well satisfied.                                                                                                                   |
|     | McEwan, D          |                                                                                                                                             |
| , 6 | Slater, C. B       | Yes, if we had a railroad here (Beulah).                                                                                                    |
| (   | Connerson. J.      | Yes, I feel happy, and all my family, six sons, four daugters, and twenty grand.                                                            |
|     | 1.                 | children. All in Manitoba; all well and happy.                                                                                              |
| ]   | Ramson,            | With the country and climate, yes.                                                                                                          |
|     |                    |                                                                                                                                             |

| Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Answer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The state of the s | Basemple administration on the final of the |
| Nickell, W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Fairly well satisfied with the country.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Harris, A. B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | I am, if we get railway accommodation here (Boulah).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Bartley, N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Yes, providing we can get market and railroad facilities here (Wattsview).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Chambers, W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | If I were not satisfied I would have left long ago.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Payntor, W D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes if we get railway accommodation here (Beulah).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| flayter, W. II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Yes quite satisfied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Parr, J E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes, very well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Wright, C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | The country is all right, but we want more railways in this part (Beaconsfield).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Garratt & Ferguson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Quito satisfied, if we can get our grain sold at satisfactory prices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | I have faith in the whole country.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | I am satisfied with all of them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Bedford, J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | I should like it better if December, January and February were warmer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Todd, P. R.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Well satisfied. Only objection is a little too hard frost; storms are nothing Like                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | what I expected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Boddrick, R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I do not know where I could better myself.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Tullock, A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Perfectly satisfied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Speers, A. R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Yes, perfectly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Cafferata & Jefferd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Certainly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Satisfied with the country and climate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Cox, W. T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes. Our only drawback is the lack of local railway facilities (Milford).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

The Class of Settlers nowin the North-West.—The great number of Settlers come from the Eastern Provinces of the Dominion, Ontario contributing by far the largest portion composed principally of the very flower of her agricultural population. The arrivals from Europe are principally English, Scotch, and Irish, including tenant farmers, laborers, servants and others, most of whom readily adapt themselves to their new life. There are also a good number of Germans and Scandinavians, hard-working, law-abiding citizens, whose co-patriots have proved themselves to be among the most valuable settlers in the United States. Some settlers are contributed by the American Union, a small portion being repatriated French-Canadians, principally from the State of Massachusetts, and the balance, farmers and farmers' sons, almost entirely from the Western States, while there is also a large settlement of Russiaus, Menuonites, and Icelandics, who are now comfortably settled, contented and prosperous, the last named having formed an Icelandic settlement at Big Island, Lake Winnipeg. The French-Canadians settled along the Red River, who emigrated from Boston and other cities in the New-England States of America, are reported to be in good circumstances, and, their crops having yielded largely, their prospects are excellent. generally, the people of the North-west are hightly respectable, orderly, and law abiding.

Farm Labour.—It is difficult to give definite information on this point. There is no doubt it has been high, especially during harvest time, when there is a great demand for men to take in the crops, but the very large number of people going into the country during the past few seasons has tended materially to reduce the scale of wages. One point should be remembered—that the farmer in Manitoba, with his im-

engles and the control of the contro

mense yield and fair prices, can afford to pay a comparatively high rate of wages, and still find his farming very profitable.

Chryches.—The utmos religious liberty prevails everywhere in Canada. Churches of nearly all denominations exist and are in a flourishing condition, and where a settlement is not large enough to support a regular church, there are always visiting clergymen to do the duty.

Schools.—Means of education, from the highest to the lowest, everywhere abound in the Dominion. The poor and middle classes can send their children to free schools, where excellent education is given; and the road to the colleges and higher education is open and easy for all. In no country in the world is good education more generally diffused than in Canada. It is on the separate school system, and receives not only a very considerable grant from the local government, but there are also two sections in each township set apart by the Dominion Government, the proceeds of which, when sold are applied to the support of schools. There is a superintendent to each section, and teachers are required to pass a rigid examination before they are appointed. A high class of education is therefore administered.

Municipal Government.—There is a very perfect system of municipal government throughout the Dominion. The North-West country is divided into municipalities as fast as settlement progresses sufficiently to warrant it. These municipal organisations take charge of roads and road repairs—there being no toll charges—and regulate the local taxation of roads, for schools, and other purposes, so that every man directly votes for the taxes he pays; and all matters of a local nature are administered by the reeve and council, who are each year elected by the people of the district. This system of responsibility, from the municipal representative up to the General Government, causes everywhere a feeling of contentment and satisfaction, the people with truth believing that no system of government could give them greater freedom.

### Last Words of Settlers.

The last request made of settlers in the course of the enquiries dealt with in this pamphlet was that they would supply such information as they might "deem desirable to place the Canadian North-West before the world in its true position as an agricultural country and a land suitable for successful settlement." Space will allow of the

publication of but a very few here.

C. H. Bonesteel, of Pheasant Plain, Kenlis, P. O., Assiniboia, N. W. T., says:—"I consider this country a grand field for emigration for all that are homeless and farmless, not only in the old country, but in Ontario. Why, I know of hundreds where I come from that are working for daily and monthly wages, who, if they only knew or could be persuaded what this country is, or the chances that there are here for them to get a home of their own, they would come at once. Even if they only took a homestead, 160 acres, which they get for 10 dollars (£ 2), it would make them a good farm and home, which they can never hope to get where they are. This is my honest belief."

المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة الم

MESSAS, CAMPION BROTHERS, per R. E. Campior, who omit to forward their Manitoba address, says:— "This country is surer and safer for a man with either small or large capital, being less liable to flood and drought than any part of the Western States of America, speaking from experience. Intending settlers on landing should first know how to work and drive a team and stick to it, and they are bound to succeed."

WILLIAM WAGNES, M. P. P., of Woodlands, Ossowa, Manitoba, writes:—"Very few inhabitants have visited Manitoba and North-West as myself. I have seen the settler in this first year, and again after three and four years, and what a difference. The first year much misery, then again comfort. I have seen a good many English settlers in the first year; they are a great deal disappointed; but after they have been accussioned to our ways, they are happy and contented. We have in Woodlands about thirty English families, who had but little, and they belong to day to our hest of farmers, and with us we have never heard of any discontent."

TAMES CONNERSON, of Minneway ta, Manitoba, writes thus:— "Keep back from whisky, contract no debts, sign no notes, stick hard at work for two years, and heap and at it. If one has no means, work out with a farmer for a time; pay as you go along. That is my humble advice to all intending settlers. I know hundreds of very decent people in Glasgow (Scotland), also in Holland, who would be thankful to come

out here and get a homestead free."

James Little, Postmaster, of Oak River, Manitoba, says:—"This is the lest country in the world for settlers to come to; for instance, they can get their land for nearly nothing, and in three years betworth between 4,000 and 5,000 dollars (4,800 to £1,000) just in the rise of the price of the land; besides, he can raise all the stock he requires, perhaps the same amount or more. There is not much work to do, it can be done with machinery, and a man that is fond of sport can shoot all the fowl he wants, I can kill hundreds of all sorts of wild fowl here, geese, ducks, prairie chickens, snipe and wild turkeys in abundance.

Thomas Carter, of Woodlands, Manitoba, says:—"The Canadian North-West needs no vindication. It will soon be as well known to the world as is the Rock of Gibraltar. As for the cold, I have been more miserably cold on the heights of Shorn-cliffe, Kent (Eugland), than I ever have been in the North-West. Of course a man may

allow himself to burn if he chooses—it's all a matter of taste."

G. A. Cameron, of Indian Head, N. W. T., writes—"As good a place as a man can find if he has plenty of money and brains, or if he has no money, but muscle and place.

Send as many here as you can they will bless you for it."

WILLIAM TAYLOR, of Beulah, P. O., Man., says:—Settlers should be used to labour with their hands without kid gloves, unless provided with ample means. The grunblers here are composed of men raised idle at home, who have not means to carry it out here. Labouring men and hired girls coming out with those that hire them do not want to be bound for any length of time, as wages rule much higher here than in the old countries."

Christian Troyer, of Sec. 22, T 2, R 2, W 2, Alameda, Assiniboia, N. T. W., says:

"I should advise intending settlers to encumber themselves as little as possible with extras, with the exception of clothing, and be cautions on their arrival to husband their resources. As I claim to be a successful north-wester I would be pleased and most happy to give advice and information to intending settlers free."

J. R. Niff, of Moosonim, N. W. T., states:—"The fact that I settled shows that I badconfidence in the country, and after two seasons' experience I am more than satisfied. As a grain growing country I believe, with proper cultivation and energy, it cannot be exceeded."

GEORGE VANDERVOORT, of Alexandria, Man., says: -"I consider Manitoba or the

North-West is the proper place for a man to go to get a home with ease."

Geonge H. Wood, of Birtle, Man., writes:—Speaking from what I know as one of he leaders of one hundred and fifty in this locality, I don't know a single instance of sober, industrious person who has not benefited by coming here, and I do know of many who always lived "from hand to mouth" in Ontario, who are getting rich. All we require is a railway to get on well, and all get rich. Farming pays here, the Farmers' Union grumblers to the contrary notwithstanding."

S. W. Chambers, of Wattsview P.O., Man., writes thus:—"After more than five years' experience in this country, I am satisfied that no other country in the world can approach the Canadian North-West as a field for agricultural productions. And to the man who is willing to rough it first and to roll up his sleeves and work for two or three years, it offers a comfortable independence in a very few years, with very little

capital expenditure."

G. R. Black, of Wellwood, County Norfolk, Manitoba, says:—"This country is the best place for a man with a small capital to make a home that I have seen, and I have been through eight states of the United States, and I have seen nothing to compare to this Canadian North-West. I would advise settlers coming from Europe to bring nothing but clothes and bedding and light materials. I would say in explanation that I have raised as high as 40 bushels of wheat and 75 of oats, but that is not the rule."

Mr. A. R. Speers, of Griswold, Manitoba, writes:—"I consider this the greatest grain producing country in the world without any exception, and as I have handled considerable stock here I know that to pay well. Last spring I sold one stable of cattle for 100 dollars (£20) per head for butchering. My sheep have paid well. Milch cows do very well, and also poultry, and in fact every thing I have tried. No man need fear this country for producing anything except tropical fruit."

Mr. P. R. Todd, of Griswold, Manitoba, writes:— "I believe that any man who is willing to work, no matter how small his means, can improve his circumstances financially in this country, and there is a good chance for a man of means or large capital to run business on a large scale profitably."

Mr. W. H. HAYTER, of Alameda, Assiniboia, N. W. T., writes:— "A single medican come here and farm on a small capital, say 500 dollars (£100). I have a family of six

boys to start. We are well satisfied with the prospects ahead."

Mr. James Rawson, of Mountain City, Sec. 16, Township 2, R. 6, W., Manitoba, writes:—"Persons coming to this Province should have 500 dollars (£100) in cash to start with; not but what a person can get along with less, as I have done, but it is difficult. Magnificent country for persons who have plenty of money. Climate healthy, water good, plenty of game."

Mr. Thomas McGee, of Burnside, Manitoba, writes:—"I think that the Canadian North-West is well for industrious hard working people, either laborers, farmers or mechanics. I was a mechanic before I came here, and am satisfied that the country is

a good one for people that want to make homes for themselves."

A CLE WILLIAM CONTROL FOR THE CONTROL OF THE CONTRO

Mr. John Kemp, of Austin, Manitoba, writes:—"The soil is immensely rich, and will raise large crops for a long time without manure. I am a Canadian by birth, and have travelled over a good part of the States and Canada, and, all things considered, I have seen no part of America to equal this country for agricultural purposes."

Mr. Thomas L. Morton, of Gladstone, Manitoba, writes:— "My land is all brush, which I consider the best in the end, but more labor. I have twenty acres dark loam, sown with Throthy, red top and clover; 25 head of stock, and 50 acres of crop, which pays far better than 100 acres of crop. Pigs pay well. Native hops grow well."

Mr. Robent Campbell, Bridge Creek, P. O., Manitoba, writes:— "My opinion is

Mr. Robert Campbell, Bridge Creek, P.O., Manitoba, writes:— "My opinion is that any man with, say, from 500 to 1,000 dollars (£100 to £200) and energy to go to work, will have no difficulty in making a comfortable home for himself and family."

Mr. John T. Cox, Box 44, Rapid City, Manitoba, writes:— "As an agricultural country it is a splendid one—that is the crops must be put in early, and then they will do all right."

Mr. Duncan McDonell, Baie St. Paul, Manitoba, writes:— "The Canadian North-West, if once settled, will be and is the best agricultural country of all I have travelled through"

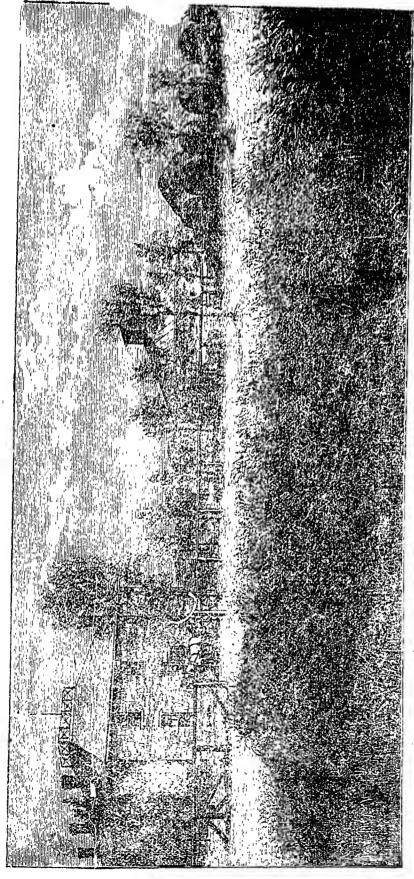
Mr. Joshua Elliott, of Sourisburg, Man., says:—"I consider this country the best in the world for all classes of farmers. For the capitalist, plenty of room and safe returns; and the man of limited capital, to secure a good home and be independent. I have given you a true statement of my own experience. You have my address above, and persons wanting information by sending a stamped envelope I will answer it, and give them the benefit of all my experience."

Mr. Samuel Day, Sec. 34, T. 13, R. 30, Fleming, N. W. T. — "I should like to see the emigration agents go more into the farming districts of England, and induce more farm laborers to come to this country. I would suggest Devonshire, as labor is plentiful there and wages low. I am afraid some of those city people will not make good settlers, and hence have a bad effect by writing home bad accounts. I am satisfied this is one of the best countries for an industrious man with energy."

of the best countries for an industrious man with energy."

BOLTON, FERRIS, of Calf Mountain, Manitoba, says: — "I firmly believe that this country has advantages over all others for growing grain and raising stock, and would advise all young men who have not made a start, and all tenant farmers with limited capital to come here."

distimony such as is contained in the foregoing pages could be produced indefinitely. The bountiful resources of our Great North-West as herein to a small extent shown, cannot fail to impress the reader with the knowledge that we have indeed a country whose resources and attractions are boundless.



ENGRAVED FROM A PHOTOGRAFH. "Bell Farm," Indian Head Station, Canadian Pacific Rather, 741 miles west of Port Arther,

## ANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY

IS THE

## kt Direct, therefore the Safest and Quickest Route

🗽, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, St. Thomas, Detroit, Chicago, &c.

hobject of the Projectors was to make this THE VERY BEST NEW LINE EVER CONSTRUCTED on MERICAN CONTINENT, and with this object in view every care was taken in its construction.

MBridges, resting on MASSIVE STONE PIERS, are of steel of twice the ordinary strength; the rails are of spest material, and the track has been constructed in such a permanently substantial manner as to insure the sable results as to SPEED and SAFETY.

### THE FINEST PASSENGER, PARLOR, SLEEPING and DINING CARS

rold are in use on this Railway; every luxury and convenience that ingenuity can contrive abound in the Equipment of this magnificent road. Cool air and freedom from dust in summer; and uniform warmth, insect ventilation, in winter.

#### TRAINS ARE RUN STRICTLY ON TIME,

my precaution is taken for the safety of Passenger Trains, every appliance of proven value, switches, &c., having been adopted.

### KEMPLOYEES OF THE COMPANY ARE NOTED FOR THEIR UNIFORM POLITENESS

### THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY

IS THE

### NGEST CONTINUOUS LINE IN THE WORLD

transcontinental line stretching from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean, under one management. Its
Terminus in the East is Quebec, and in the West Vancouver, British Columbia.

#### THE SCENERY

he line of the North Shore of Lake Superior must be seen to be appreciated, no pen, however fluent in indescription can do justice to the transcendent loveliness of some of the lake views, or to the awful grandeur, thing to sublimity, of the views obtainable from the dizzy heights of the Rocky Mountains; rivalling and in those of Switzerland.

1.35

It woods along the line are full of game of all descriptions and the Rivers and Lakes fairly team with fish.

READ THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAMPHLEY.

TEIE

# CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILW

TEXE

GREAT TRANSCONTINENTAL

# From the Atlantic SHORT LINE to the Po

QUEBEC, MONTREAL & TORC

British Columbia

## THE DIRECT ROUTE TO WINNIPEG, MANITOBA AND THE CANADIAN NORT

NO TRANSFERS, NO DELAYS, NO CUSTOM'S CHARG

FREE COLONIST SLEEPERS

## Time:

MONTREAL TO WINNIPEG,

61 F

TORONTO TO WINNIPEG

64 I

If you travel for Business or Pleasure, Necessity or Relaxation, EAST, WEST, NORTH-WEST WEST, you can be accommodated best by the CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY, their trains makin nection at St. Thomas with the Michigan Central Railroad for DETROIT, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, CIN and all points in the Southern and Western States.

Connections made at Montreal for BOSTON and all points in the NEW ENGLAND STATES, and for places in NEW BRUNSWICK and the LOWER PROVINCES.

## MAGNIFICENT PARLOR, DINING & SLEEPING

ATTACHED TO ALL THROUGH TRAINS.

Ticket Offices in every Town and City, where Agents of the Company will cheerfully give all it atc., on application.

W. R. CALLAWAY, Dist. Pass. Agent, 110, King Street West, Toronto.

6. W. PATTERSON, Dist. Pass. Agent, 266, St. James Street, Montreal

W. C. VAN HORNE,

GEO. OLDS,

D. McNicoli

VICE-PRESIDENT.

GEN TRAFFIC MANAGER.

GEN. PASS. AGENT.

